

SECONDARY AMINES AS RENIN INHIBITORS

The invention relates to novel compounds of the formula (I). The invention also concerns
5 related aspects including processes for the preparation of the compounds, pharmaceutical
compositions containing one or more compounds of formula (I) and especially their use as
renin inhibitors in cardiovascular events and renal insufficiency.

In the renin-angiotensin system (RAS) the biologically active angiotensin II (Ang II) is
generated by a two-step mechanism. The highly specific enzyme renin cleaves
10 angiotensinogen to angiotensin I (Ang I), which is then further processed to Ang II by the
less specific angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE). Ang II is known to work on at least
two receptor subtypes called AT₁ and AT₂. Whereas AT₁ seems to transmit most of the
known functions of Ang II, the role of AT₂ is still unknown.

Modulation of the RAS represents a major advance in the treatment of cardiovascular
15 diseases. ACE inhibitors and AT₁ blockers have been accepted to treat hypertension
(Waeber B. *et al.*, "The renin-angiotensin system: role in experimental and human
hypertension", in Birkenhager W. H., Reid J. L. (eds): *Hypertension*, Amsterdam, Elsevier
Science Publishing Co, **1986**, 489-519; Weber M. A., *Am. J. Hypertens.*, **1992**, 5, 247S). In
addition, ACE inhibitors are used for renal protection (Rosenberg M. E. *et al.*, *Kidney*
20 *International*, **1994**, 45, 403; Breyer J. A. *et al.*, *Kidney International*, **1994**, 45, S156), in
the prevention of congestive heart failure (Vaughan D. E. *et al.*, *Cardiovasc. Res.*, **1994**,
28, 159; Fouad-Tarazi F. *et al.*, *Am. J. Med.*, **1988**, 84 (Suppl. 3A), 83) and myocardial
infarction (Pfeffer M. A. *et al.*, *N. Engl. J. Med.*, **1992**, 327, 669).

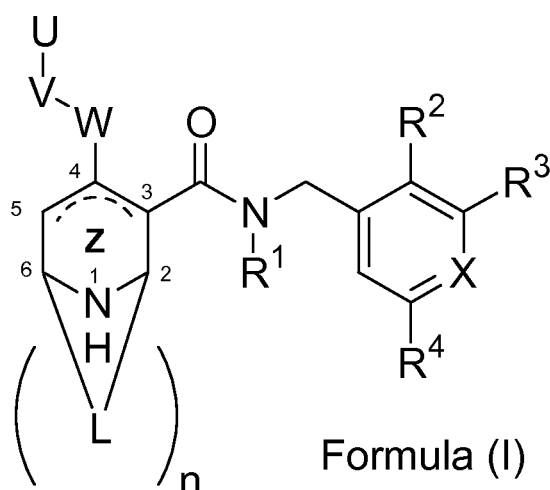
The rationale to develop renin inhibitors is the specificity of renin (Kleinert H. D.,
25 *Cardiovasc. Drugs*, **1995**, 9, 645). The only substrate known for renin is angiotensinogen,
which can only be processed (under physiological conditions) by renin. In contrast, ACE
can also cleave bradykinin besides Ang I and can be by-passed by chymase, a serine
protease (Husain A., *J. Hypertens.*, **1993**, 11, 1155). In patients inhibition of ACE thus
leads to bradykinin accumulation causing cough (5-20%) and potentially life-threatening

angioneurotic edema (0.1-0.2%) (Israili Z. H. *et al.*, *Annals of Internal Medicine*, **1992**, 117, 234). ACE inhibitors do not inhibit Chymase. Therefore, the formation of Ang II is still possible in patients treated with ACE inhibitors. Blockade of the AT₁ receptor (e.g. by losartan) on the other hand overexposes other AT-receptor subtypes (e.g. AT₂) to Ang II, whose concentration is significantly increased by the blockade of AT₁ receptors. In summary, renin inhibitors are expected to demonstrate a different pharmaceutical profile than ACE inhibitors and AT₁ blockers with regard to efficacy in blocking the RAS and in safety aspects.

Only limited clinical experience (Azizi M. *et al.*, *J. Hypertens.*, **1994**, 12, 419; Neutel J. M. *et al.*, *Am. Heart*, **1991**, 122, 1094) has been created with renin inhibitors because of their insufficient oral activity due to their peptidomimetic character (Kleinert H. D., *Cardiovasc. Drugs*, **1995**, 9, 645). The clinical development of several compounds has been stopped because of this problem together with the high cost of goods. Only one compound containing four chiral centers has entered clinical trials (Rahuel J. *et al.*, *Chem. Biol.*, **2000**, 7, 493; Mealy N. E., *Drugs of the Future*, **2001**, 26, 1139). Thus, renin inhibitors with good oral bioavailability and long duration of action are required. Recently, the first non-peptide renin inhibitors were described which show high *in vitro* activity (Oefner C. *et al.*, *Chem. Biol.*, **1999**, 6, 127; Patent Application WO 97/09311; Märki H. P. *et al.*, *Il Farmaco*, **2001**, 56, 21). However, the development status of these compounds is not known.

The present invention relates to renin inhibitors of a non-peptidic nature and of low molecular weight. Described are orally active renin inhibitors of formula (I) which have a long duration of action and which are active in indications beyond blood pressure regulation where the tissular renin-chymase system may be activated leading to pathophysiologically altered local functions such as renal, cardiac and vascular remodelling, atherosclerosis, and possibly restenosis. So, the present invention describes these non-peptidic renin inhibitors of formula (I).

In particular, the present invention relates to novel compounds of the formula (I)



wherein

the dotted line in the 6-membered nitrogen containing ring Z of formula (I) (said ring Z consisting of the numbered ring atoms 1 to 6) indicates that either a double bond is present at the 3,4- or at the 4,5-position of the ring Z of formula (I) or that no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I); and wherein

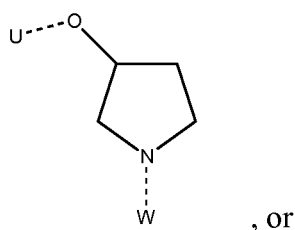
if $n = 0$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4- or at the 4,5-position of the ring Z of formula (I); or

if $n = 1$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I);

or:

no double bond may be present in the ring Z of formula (I) if:

- i) n represents the integer 0 and X represents N or N^+-O^- , or
- ii) n represents the integer 0 and V represents $-O-CH_2-Q-$, or
- iii) n represents the integer 0, W represents *para*-substituted phenyl or especially *para*-substituted pyridinyl, and V represents a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



- iv) n represents the integer 1 and L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{R}^5)-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-$, or $-\text{CH}_2-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- v) n represents the integer 1, L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and X represents N or N^+-O^- ;

5

X represents CH , N , or N^+-O^- ;

W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl, a *para*-substituted pyridinyl, or a thiazolyl, especially a *para*-substituted phenyl or a *para*-substituted pyridinyl;

10

V represents $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, or $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, wherein Q is bound to the group U of formula (I); or:

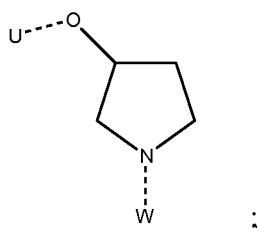
15

if

- i) n represents the integer 0, or
- ii) n represents the integer 1 and X represents N or N^+-O^- , or
- iii) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- iv) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and W represents a *para*-substituted pyridinyl,

20

V can in addition represent a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



25

U represents unsubstituted aryl, especially phenyl; mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-substituted aryl (especially mono- di-, tri-, or tetra-substituted phenyl), wherein the substituents are independently selected from C_{1-7} -alkyl, $-\text{CF}_3$, halogen and hydroxy- C_{1-7} -alkyl; or five-membered heteroaryl containing two heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen,

oxygen and sulfur (preferably pyrazolyl or isoxazolyl), wherein said heteroaryl radical is optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from C₁₋₇-alkyl, C₁₋₇-alkoxy, -CF₃, -OCF₃, and halogen;

- 5 Q represents a five-membered heteroaryl with two or three heteroatoms independently selected from O and N;

L represents -CH₂-CH₂-, -CH₂-CH(R⁵)-CH₂-, -CH₂-N(R⁶)-CH₂-, -CH₂-O-CH₂-, or -CH₂-S-CH₂-;

10

A and B represent independently from each others -O- or -S-;

R¹ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl or cycloalkyl, preferably cycloalkyl such as especially cyclopropyl;

15

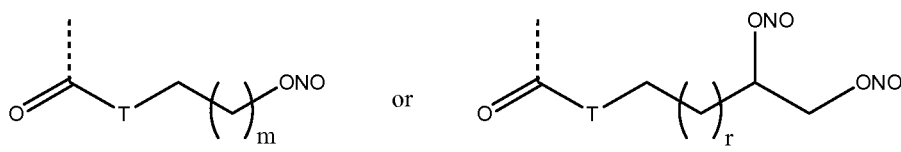
R² represents halogen or C₁₋₇-alkyl, preferably chloro or methyl, especially chloro;

R³ represents halogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl, C₁₋₇-alkoxy, -CF₃, or hydrogen, preferably hydrogen;

- 20 R⁴ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-; CF₃-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-; R'R''N-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-, wherein R' and R'' are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl (optionally but preferably substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl-C₁₋₇-alkyl (optionally but preferably substituted by one to three fluorine), and -C(=O)-R''' wherein R''' is C₁₋₄-alkyl, 25 C₁₋₄-alkoxy, -CF₃, -CH₂-CF₃, or cyclopropyl; or R¹²NH-C(=O)-(O)₀₋₁-(CH₂)₀₋₄-, wherein R¹² is C₁₋₄-alkyl, C₁₋₄-alkoxy, or cyclopropyl; wherein R' and R'' preferably do not both simultaneously represent hydrogen;

- 30 R⁵ represents -H, -CH₂OR⁸, -CH₂NR⁷R⁸, -CH₂NR⁷COR⁸, -CH₂NR⁷SO₂R⁸, -CO₂R⁸, -CH₂OCONR⁷R⁸, -CONR⁷R⁸, -CH₂NR⁷CONR⁷R⁸, -CH₂SO₂NR⁷R⁸, -CH₂SR⁸, -CH₂SOR⁸, or -CH₂SO₂R⁸;

R^6 represents $-R^8$, $-\text{COR}^8$, $-\text{COOR}^{10}$, $-\text{CONR}^7R^8$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}^7)\text{NR}^{7'}R^8$, $-\text{CSNR}^7R^8$, $-\text{SO}_2R^8$, or $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^7R^8$; or R^6 represents a radical of the formula:



wherein T represents $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{NH}-$ or $-\text{O}-$, m is an integer from 1 to 6 and r is an integer from 1 to 4;

R^7 and $R^{7'}$ independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, C_{2-7} -alkenyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, wherein C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, and cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl can be substituted by one, two, or three halogens;

10

R^8 represents hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, wherein C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl may be mono-, di- or tri-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{OCOR}^{11}$, $-\text{COOR}^{11}$, C_{1-7} -alkoxy, cyano, SO_2R^{11} , $-\text{CONR}^{11}R^{11'}$, morpholin-4-yl-CO-, ((4-
 C_{1-7} -alkyl)piperazin-1-yl)-CO-, $-\text{NHC}(\text{NH})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NR}^9R^{9'}$ and C_{1-7} -alkyl, with the proviso that a carbon atom is attached at the most to one heteroatom in case this carbon atom is sp^3 -hybridized;

15

R^9 and $R^{9'}$ independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, hydroxy- C_{1-7} -alkyl, $-\text{COOR}^7$, or $-\text{CONH}_2$;

20

R^{10} represents halogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, C_{1-7} -alkoxy, $-\text{CF}_3$, or hydrogen;

R^{11} and $R^{11'}$ independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, C_{2-7} -alkenyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, wherein C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, and cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl can be substituted by one, two, or three halogens; and

25

n represents the integer 0 or 1;

and salts thereof.

30

The general terms used hereinbefore and hereinafter preferably have, within this disclosure, the following meanings, unless otherwise indicated:

Where the plural form is used for compounds, salts, pharmaceutical compositions, diseases
5 and the like, this is intended to mean also a single compound, salt, or the like.

Any reference to a compound of formula (I) is to be understood as referring also to salts (especially pharmaceutically acceptable salts) of a compound of formula (I), as appropriate and expedient.

The term **C₁₋₇-alkyl**, alone or in combination with other groups, means saturated, straight
10 or branched chain groups with one to seven carbon atoms, preferably one to four carbon atoms, i.e. C₁₋₄-alkyl. Examples of C₁₋₇-alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, iso-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, hexyl and heptyl. The methyl, ethyl and isopropyl groups are preferred.

The term **C₁₋₇-alkoxy**, alone or in combination with other groups, refers to an R-O- group,
15 wherein R is a C₁₋₇-alkyl group. Examples of C₁₋₇-alkoxy groups are methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, iso-propoxy, iso-butoxy, sec-butoxy and tert-butoxy.

The term **hydroxy-C₁₋₇-alkyl**, alone or in combination with other groups, refers to an HO-R group, wherein R is a C₁₋₇-alkyl group. Examples of hydroxy-C₁₋₇-alkyl groups are HO-CH₂-, HO-CH₂CH₂-, HO-CH₂CH₂CH₂- and CH₃CH(OH)-.

20 The term **C₂₋₇-alkenyl**, alone or in combination with other groups, means straight or branched chain groups comprising an olefinic bond and consisting of two to seven carbon atoms, preferably two to four carbon atoms. Examples of C₂₋₇-alkenyl are vinyl, propenyl and butenyl.

The term **halogen** means fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine, preferably fluorine,
25 chlorine or bromine. In a more preferred embodiment of the invention the term halogen means fluorine or chlorine.

The term **cycloalkyl**, alone or in combination with other groups, means a saturated cyclic hydrocarbon ring system with 3 to 7 carbon atoms, i.e. cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or cycloheptyl, preferably cyclopropyl.

5 The term **aryl**, alone or in combination, refers to a phenyl, naphthyl or indanyl group, preferably a phenyl group.

The term **sp³-hybridized** refers to a carbon atom and means that this carbon atom forms four bonds to four substituents placed in a tetragonal fashion around this carbon atom.

10 The expression **pharmaceutically acceptable** salts encompasses either salts with inorganic acids or organic acids like hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, sulfamic acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid, phosphorous acid, nitrous acid, citric acid, formic acid, acetic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, fumaric acid, benzoic acid, mandelic acid, cinnamic acid, palmoic acid, stearic acid, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, ethanedisulfonic acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, succinic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, and the like that
15 are non toxic to living organisms or in case the compound of formula (I) is acidic in nature with an inorganic base like an alkali or earth alkali base, e.g. sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide and the like. For other examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts, reference can be made to "Salt selection for basic drugs", *Int. J. Pharm.* (1986), **33**, 201-217.

20 The compounds of the formula (I) may contain asymmetric carbon atoms. Substituents at a double bond or a ring may be present in cis- (= Z-) or trans (= E-) form unless indicated otherwise. The compounds of formula (I) may thus be present as mixtures of stereoisomers or preferably as pure stereoisomers. Mixtures of stereoisomers may be separated in a manner known *per se*, e.g. by column chromatography, thin layer chromatography, HPLC
25 or crystallization.

Compounds of the invention also include nitrosated compounds of formula (I) that have been nitrosated through one or more sites such as oxygen (hydroxyl condensation), sulfur (sulfydryl condensation) and/or nitrogen.

The nitrosated compounds of the present invention can be prepared using conventional methods known to one skilled in the art. For example, known methods for nitrosating compounds are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,380,758, 5,703,073, 5,994,294, 6,242,432 and 6,218,417; WO 98/19672; and Oae et al., Org. Prep. Proc. Int., 15(3): 165-198 (1983).

5

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein

if $n = 0$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4- or at the 4,5-position of the ring Z of formula (I); or

10 if $n = 1$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I);

or:

no double bond may be present in the ring Z of formula (I) if:

- i) n represents the integer 0 and X represents N, or
- ii) n represents the integer 0 and V represents $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, or
- 15 iii) n represents the integer 1 and L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{R}^5)-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-$, or $-\text{CH}_2-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- iv) n represents the integer 1, L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and X represents N;

X represents CH or N;

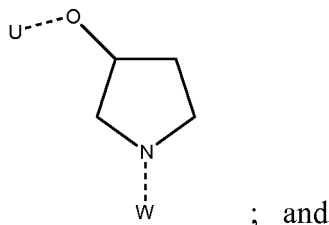
20

V represents $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, or $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, wherein Q is bound to the group U of formula (I); or:

if

- i) n represents the integer 0, or
- ii) n represents the integer 1 and X represents N, or

- iii) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, or
 iv) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and W represents a *para*-substituted pyridinyl,
 V can in addition represent a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



- 5
 R^4 represents C_{1-7} -alkyl- $\text{O}-(\text{CH}_2)_{0-4}-\text{CH}_2-$; $\text{CF}_3-\text{O}-(\text{CH}_2)_{0-4}-\text{CH}_2-$; or $\text{R}'\text{R}''\text{N}-(\text{CH}_2)_{0-4}-\text{CH}_2-$,
 wherein R' and R'' are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_{1-7} -
 alkyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl (optionally substituted
 by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl (optionally substituted by one to three
 10 fluorine), and $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{R}'''$ wherein R''' is C_{1-4} -alkyl, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CF}_3$, or cyclopropyl.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 wherein X represents CH or N^+-O^- .

- 15 A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 wherein R^6 represents $-\text{R}^8$, $-\text{COR}^8$, $-\text{COOR}^{10}$, $-\text{CONR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}^7)\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{CSNR}^7\text{R}^8$,
 $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^8$, or $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$.

- A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 20 wherein A and B both represent $-\text{O}-$.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 wherein R^5 represents $-\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$ or $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$.

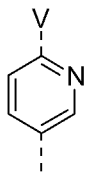
- 25 A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 wherein R^6 represents $-\text{H}$, $-\text{COCH}_3$, $-\text{C}(\text{NH})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{CONHCH}_2\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CONH}_2$,
 $-\text{CONHCH}(\text{CH}_2)_2$, or $-\text{CONHC}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{CN}$.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein R^6 represents -H.

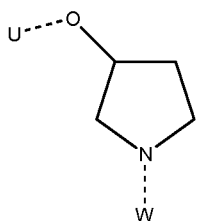
A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 5 wherein L represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$ or $-CH_2-NH-CH_2-$.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein R^1 represents cyclopropyl.

10 A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl, or

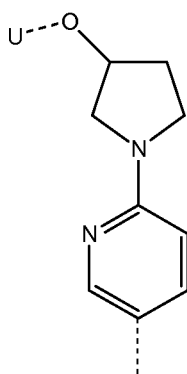


A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 15 wherein V represents $-O-CH_2-CH_2-O-$, $-O-CH_2-Q-$, $-CH_2-CH_2-O-$ wherein the $-CH_2$ part of $-CH_2-CH_2-O-$ is bound to the group W of formula (I), or

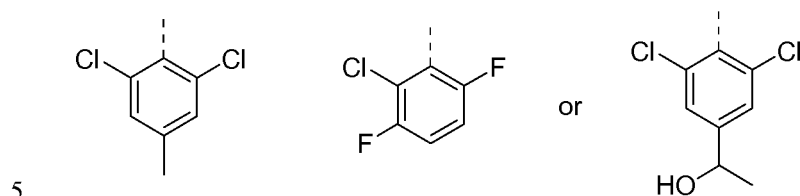


A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 20 wherein V represents $-O-CH_2-CH_2-O-$, or $-O-CH_2-Q-$.

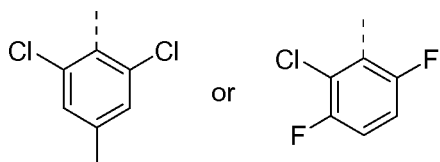
A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein V-W represents:



A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein U represents

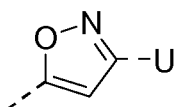


A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein U represents



A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein Q represents an isoxazolyl or an oxadiazolyl.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein Q represents an isoxazolyl, especially an isoxazolyl that is connected to the rest of the molecule of formula (I) as follows:



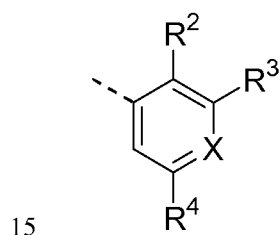
A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein R^2 represents Cl, and R^3 represents hydrogen.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 5 wherein R^4 represents $\text{CH}_3\text{-O-(CH}_2\text{)}_{2-3}\text{-}$, or $\text{CH}_3\text{-C(=O)-NH-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-}$.

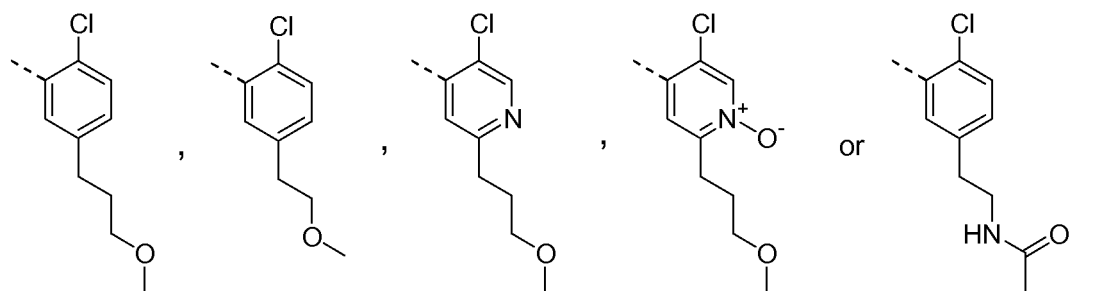
A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein R^4 represents $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$ or $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$.

10 A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein R^4 represents $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein the moiety



represents one of the following possibilities:



A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I),
 20 wherein n represents the integer 0.

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I), or a double bond is present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I).

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I), and the 3- and 4-substituents of the ring Z of formula (I) are *trans* to each others.

5

A preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I), and the absolute configuration is (*R*) at the position 3 of the ring Z of formula (I), and the 4-substituent of the ring Z of formula (I) is *trans* to the 3-substituent of the ring Z of formula (I).

10

In an especially preferred embodiment, the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein

X represents CH or N;

W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl or a *para*-substituted pyridinyl;

15 V represents -CH₂CH₂-A- wherein the -CH₂ part of -CH₂CH₂-A- is bound to the group W of formula (I), -A-CH₂CH₂-B-, or -O-CH₂-Q-;

U represents tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from C₁₋₇-alkyl and halogen;

Q represents an isoxazolyl;

20 L represents -CH₂-CH₂- or -CH₂-N(R⁶)-CH₂-;

A and B both represent -O-;

R¹ represents cycloalkyl, preferably cyclopropyl;

R² represents halogen or C₁₋₇-alkyl;

R³ represents halogen or hydrogen;

25 R⁴ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-;

R⁶ represents -R⁸, -COR⁸, -CONR⁷R⁸, or -C(NR⁷)NR^{7'}R⁸;

R⁷ and R^{7'} both represent hydrogen;

R⁸ represents hydrogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl, or cycloalkyl, wherein C₁₋₇-alkyl or cycloalkyl may be mono-substituted with cyano or -CONR¹¹R^{11'}, wherein R¹¹ and R^{11'} both represent

30 hydrogen; and

n represents the integer 0 or 1.

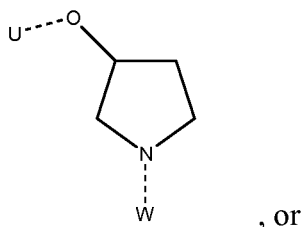
In another especially preferred embodiment, the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I), wherein

a double bond can be present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I);

or:

5 no double bond may be present in the ring Z of formula (I) if:

- i) n represents the integer 0 and X represents N or N^+-O^- , or
- ii) n represents the integer 0 and V represents $-O-CH_2-Q-$, or
- iii) n represents the integer 0, W represents *para*-substituted pyridinyl and V represents a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



10

- iv) n represents the integer 1 and L represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$;

X represents CH, N, or N^+-O^- ;

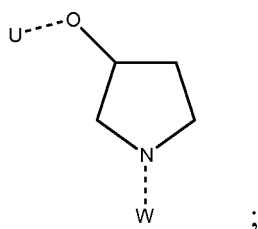
15 W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl, or a *para*-substituted pyridinyl;

V represents $-CH_2CH_2-A-$, $-A-CH_2CH_2-B-$, or $-O-CH_2-Q-$, wherein Q is bound to the group U of formula (I); or:

if

- 20 i) n represents the integer 0, or
- ii) L represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$, or
- iii) L represents $-CH_2-N(R^6)-CH_2-$ such as especially $-CH_2-NH-CH_2-$, and W represents a *para*-substituted pyridinyl,

V can in addition represent a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



U represents tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from C₁₋₇-alkyl and halogen, especially from methyl and halogen;

5

Q represents an isoxazolyl;

L represents -CH₂-CH₂- or -CH₂-N(R⁶)-CH₂-;

10 A and B both represent -O-;

R¹ represents cyclopropyl;

R² represents halogen or C₁₋₇-alkyl, preferably chloro or methyl, especially chloro;

15

R³ represents halogen (especially chloro) or hydrogen, preferably hydrogen;

R⁴ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂- such as especially CH₃-O-(CH₂)₁₋₂-CH₂-; R'R''N-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-, wherein R' and R'' are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl substituted by one to three fluorine (especially F₂CH-CH₂-), cyclopropyl, and -C(=O)-R''' wherein R''' is C₁₋₄-alkyl (especially methyl or ethyl), C₁₋₄-alkoxy (especially methoxy), -CH₂-CF₃, or cyclopropyl, such as especially R'NH-(CH₂)₀₋₁-CH₂-, wherein R' is as defined before; or R¹²NH-C(=O)-(O)₀₋₁-(CH₂)₀₋₄- (especially R¹²NH-C(=O)-(O)₀₋₁-(CH₂)₁₋₂-), wherein R¹² is C₁₋₄-alkyl (especially methyl or ethyl) or cyclopropyl; with the proviso that R' and R'' cannot both simultaneously represent hydrogen;

20

25

R⁶ represents -H, C₁₋₇-alkyl-CO- (especially CH₃-CO-), -CONHR⁸, or -C(NH)NH₂;

R⁸ represents cycloalkyl (especially cyclopropyl); or C₁₋₇-alkyl (especially C₄-alkyl) or cycloalkyl (especially cyclopropyl) which are both mono-substituted with cyano or -CONH₂; and

5 n represents the integer 0 or 1.

The present invention also relates to compounds of formula (I) wherein the meanings of one or more of the substituents and symbols as defined for formula (I), or a preferred embodiment of formula (I), are replaced by their preferred meanings as defined herein,
10 such as those defined for the above-given preferred embodiments.

A very preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I) selected from the group consisting of:

(*IR**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
15 bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

(*IR**, 5*S**)-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene,

(*IR**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
20 bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

(*IR*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

25 (*IS*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

(*IR**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-
30 cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2,3-dichloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-carbamimidoyl-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-[(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-amide] 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide},
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-cyclopropylamide 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide},
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-[(2-carbamoyl-2-methyl-propyl)-amide] 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide},
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- 6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 5 4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 10 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 15 6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide, and
 (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 20 and salts of these compounds.

A further very preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to a compound of formula (I) selected from the group consisting of:

- 25 (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 30

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 5 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 30 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 5 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 30

- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoropropionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoropropionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 30

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (4-chloro-3-{[(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carbonyl)-cyclopropyl-amino]-methyl}-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- {4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl)-{(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- {4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl)-{(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[2-(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-ethyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[2-(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-ethyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 methyl-carbamic acid 4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-benzyl ester,
- methyl-carbamic acid 2-{4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-phenyl}-ethyl ester,
- 30

(2-{4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-{{(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-phenyl}-ethyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester, and
(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-
5 hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-
cyclopropyl-amide,
and salts of these compounds.

The compounds of formula (I) are useful for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of diseases
10 such as or related to hypertension, congestive heart failure, pulmonary hypertension, renal
insufficiency, renal ischemia, renal failure, renal fibrosis, cardiac insufficiency, cardiac
hypertrophy, cardiac fibrosis, myocardial ischemia, cardiomyopathy, glomerulonephritis,
renal colic, complications resulting from diabetes such as nephropathy, vasculopathy and
neuropathy, glaucoma, elevated intra-ocular pressure, atherosclerosis, restenosis post
15 angioplasty, complications following vascular or cardiac surgery, erectile dysfunction,
hyperaldosteronism, lung fibrosis, scleroderma, anxiety, cognitive disorders, complications
of treatments with immunosuppressive agents, and other diseases related to the renin-
angiotensin system.

20 The compounds of formula (I) are especially useful for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of
hypertension, congestive heart failure, pulmonary hypertension, renal insufficiency, renal
ischemia, renal failure, renal fibrosis, cardiac insufficiency, cardiac hypertrophy, cardiac
fibrosis, myocardial ischemia, cardiomyopathy, complications resulting from diabetes such
as nephropathy, vasculopathy and neuropathy.

25 In one embodiment, the invention relates to a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis
of diseases, which are associated with a dysregulation of the renin-angiotensin system, in
particular to a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the above-mentioned
diseases, said methods comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutically active
30 amount of a compound of formula (I).

A further aspect of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of formula (I) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier material. These pharmaceutical compositions may be used for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the above-mentioned diseases. The pharmaceutical compositions can be used for enteral, parenteral, or topical administration. They can be administered, for example, perorally, e.g. in the form of tablets, coated tablets, dragées, hard and soft gelatine capsules, solutions, emulsions or suspensions, rectally, e.g. in the form of suppositories, parenterally, e.g. in the form of injection solutions or infusion solutions, or topically, e.g. in the form of ointments, creams or oils.

10

The invention also relates to the use of a compound of formula (I) for the preparation of pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of the above-mentioned diseases.

15 The production of the pharmaceutical compositions can be effected in a manner which will be familiar to any person skilled in the art (see for example Mark Gibson, Editor, Pharmaceutical Preformulation and Formulation, IHS Health Group, Englewood, CO, USA, 2001; Remington, *The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 20th Edition, Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science) by bringing the described compounds of formula (I) or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, optionally in combination with other therapeutically valuable substances, into a galenical administration form together with suitable, non-toxic, inert, therapeutically compatible solid or liquid carrier materials and, if desired, usual pharmaceutical adjuvants.

25 Compounds of formula (I) or the above-mentioned pharmaceutical compositions are also of use in combination with other pharmacologically active compounds such as ACE-inhibitors, neutral endopeptidase inhibitors, aldosterone antagonists, angiotensin II receptor antagonists, endothelin receptors antagonists, vasodilators, calcium antagonists, potassium activators, diuretics, sympatholitics, beta-adrenergic antagonists, alpha-adrenergic antagonists, 11beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 inhibitors, soluble guanylate cyclase activators and/or other drugs beneficial for the prevention or the treatment of the above-mentioned diseases.

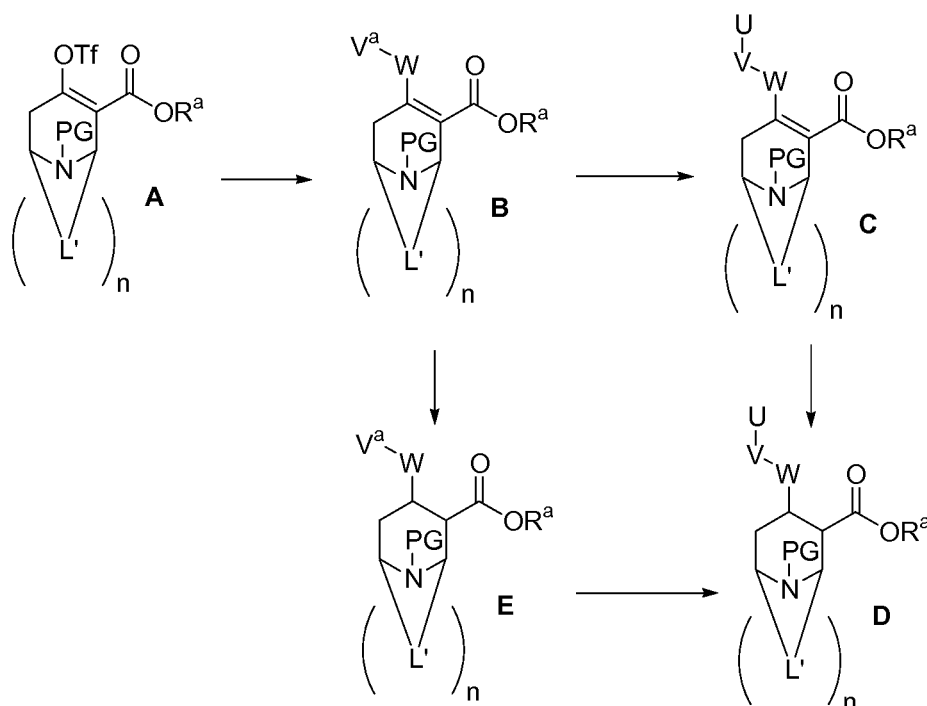
30

The present invention also relates to pro-drugs of a compound of formula (I) that convert *in vivo* to the compound of formula (I) as such. Any reference to a compound of formula (I) is therefore to be understood as referring also to the corresponding pro-drugs of the compound of formula (I), as appropriate and expedient.

The compounds of formula (I) can be manufactured by the methods outlined below, by the methods described in the examples or by analogous methods.

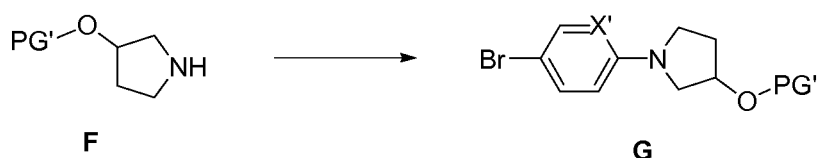
A compound of type **A** as depicted in Scheme 1 can be prepared as described in the patent applications WO 2003/093267, WO 2004/002957, WO 2004/096769, WO 2004/096803, WO 2004/096799, and WO 2004/096366. PG stands for a suitable protecting group, typically a carbamate. R^a stands for a suitable ester substituent, typically a methyl, an ethyl, or a benzyl group. L' stands for a precursor of the L-group as defined for formula (I). Generally, the main chain of the L-substituent is already completed in the L'-group, but the R⁵- and R⁶-groups have to be built in later on. The R^a- and L'-groups can be modified along the synthesis. A coupling catalysed by a transition metal, typically palladium, more commonly a *Negishi* or a *Suzuki* coupling, leads to a compound of type **B**, wherein V^a stands for a precursor of the V-substituent as defined for formula (I). V^a can be modified along the synthesis. Completion of the U-V-fragment leads to a compound of type **C**. Sometimes it is possible to build in the full U-V-W-fragment from a compound of type **A**, yielding a compound of type **C** directly. Reduction of the double bond on a compound of type **C**, followed by equilibrating conditions, leads to a compound of type **D**, wherein the U-V-W- and R^aOCO-substituents are often *trans* to each others. If n = 1, two diastereoisomers are obtained; they can be separated by chromatographic methodologies. Sometimes it is more convenient to reduce the double bond on a compound of type **C**; in this case a compound of type **E** is obtained, which is transformed into a compound of type **D** after achievement of the U-V-W-substituent.

Scheme 1



The U-V-W- or V^a-W-fragments that are coupled to a compound of type **A** have to be prepared separately. The preparation of several such substituents is described in the patent applications mentioned earlier. Otherwise a pyrrolidine substituent can be attached to an aromatic ring by a copper- or palladium-catalysed coupling as described in Scheme 2. Under certain circumstances a transition metal is not necessary to catalyse this reaction. A compound of type **F**, wherein PG' stands for a suitable protecting group, will be transformed into a compound of type **G**, wherein X' stands for CH or N. If W in formula 10 (I) represents a thiazolyl, the same chemistry can be applied as well.

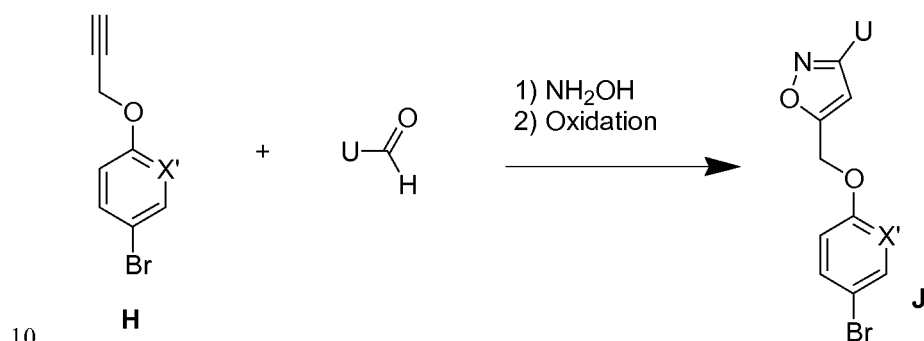
Scheme 2



If V represents -O-CH₂-Q-, the isoxazolyl moiety is prepared by cycloaddition. This cycloaddition can be realized on the W-V^a-fragment in a compound of type **B**, leading to a

compound of type **C** as described in Scheme 1. Otherwise the cycloaddition can be performed separately as, for instance, described in Scheme 3. Cycloaddition on a compound of type **H** with an often commercially available aldehyde leads to a compound of type **J**. Of course an aldehyde moiety can be built on the W-V^a-fragment, and a
 5 compound of the form U-CCH can be constructed, to give after cycloaddition, another isoxazolyl moiety. The same principles can be used to prepare oxadiazolyl moieties, using methodologies described in the literature.

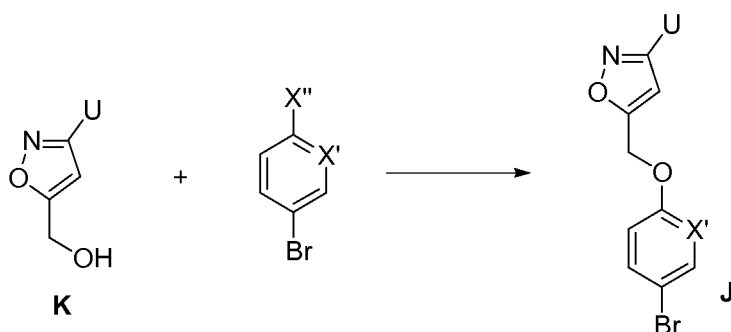
Scheme 3



Also a hydroxymethyl isoxazole (Scheme 4) can be prepared from the aldehyde mentioned in Scheme 3 and propargyl alcohol. Coupling to a phenyl or heteroaryl derivative, wherein X'' typically stands for -OH, -Br, or -I, leads to a compound of type **J**.

15

Scheme 4

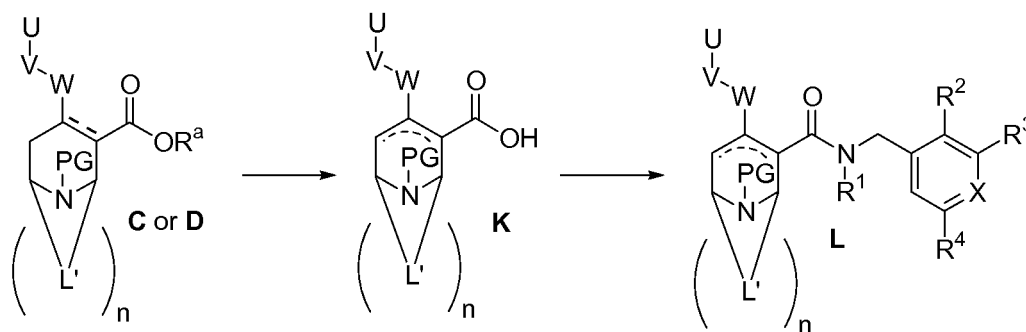


The ester group of a compound of type **C** or **D** can be cleaved to yield a compound of type **K**, as described in Scheme 5. If a double bond is present, it can partially migrate and a mixture of two isomeric carboxylic acids is obtained. This mixture is not separated. An

amide coupling on a compound of type **K** yields a compound of type **L**. If a mixture of isomers with the double bond in the 3,4- or in the 4,5-positions is obtained, this mixture is separated on this stage by chromatographic methodologies.

5

Scheme 5

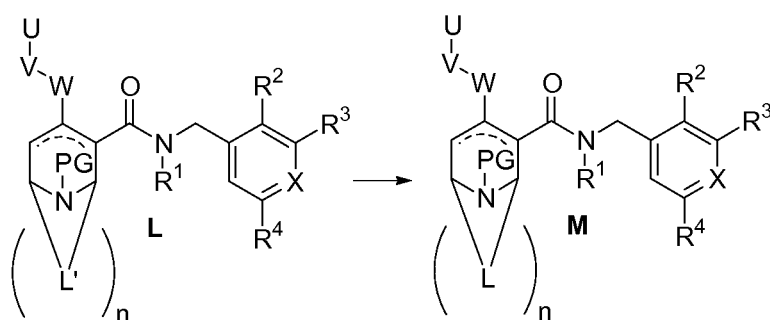


The amines used for such amide couplings have to be prepared separately, as described specifically in the examples, *vide infra*.

Final construction of the L-group, if necessary, leads to a compound of type **M**, as described in Scheme 6. Final removal of the protecting group PG leads to a compound of formula (I).

10

Scheme 6



15

Enantiomerically pure compounds can always be obtained by chromatographic separation of the corresponding racemate, using a chiral solid support. Enantioselective synthesis of several systems are known as well in the literature (Murthy, K. S. K., Rey, A. W., Tjepkema, M., *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **2003**, 44, 5355; Cossy, J., Mirguet, O., Pardo, Domingo

G., Desmurs, J.-R., *European J. Org. Chem.*, **2002**, 21, 3543; Carroll, F. I., Runyon, S. P., Abraham, P., Navarro, H., Kuhar, M. J., Pollard, G. T., Howard, J. L., *J. Med. Chem.*, **2004**, 47, 6401; Meltzer, P. C., McPhee, M., Madras, B. K., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, **2003**, 13, 4133; Blough, B. E., Keverline, K. I., Nie, Z., Navarro, H., Kuhar, M. J., Carroll, F. I., *J. Med. Chem.*, **2002**, 45, 4029). It should also be mentioned that a resolution of 9-methyl-7-oxo-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester is possible with tartaric acid.

The following examples serve to illustrate the present invention in more details. They are, however, not intended to limit its scope in any manner.

10

Chemistry

Abbreviations (as used herein)

	Ac	acetyl
	AcCl	acetyl chloride
15	AcOH	acetic acid
	ADDP	azodicarboxylic dipiperidide
	Ang	angiotensin
	aq.	aqueous
	9-BBN	9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane
20	Boc	<i>tert</i> -butyloxycarbonyl
	bp	boiling point
	BSA	bovine serum albumine
	Bu	butyl
	BuLi	<i>n</i> -butyllithium
25	CDI	carbonyldiimidazole
	ca.	about
	cat.	catalytic
	conc.	concentrated
	Cy	cyclohexyl
30	dba	dibenzylidene acetone
	DIPEA	diisopropylethylamine

	DMAP	4- <i>N,N</i> -dimethylaminopyridine
	DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane
	DMF	<i>N,N</i> -dimethylformamide
	DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide
5	dppp	1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane
	EDC·HCl	ethyl- <i>N,N</i> -dimethylaminopropylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
	EIA	enzyme immunoassay
	ELSD	evaporative light-scattering detection
	eq.	equivalent(s)
10	ES+	electro-spray, positive ionization
	ESI	electro-spray ionization
	Et	ethyl
	EtOAc	ethyl acetate
	EtOH	ethanol
15	FC	flash chromatography
	h	hour(s)
	HOBt	hydroxybenzotriazol
	HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
	LC-MS	liquid chromatography – mass spectrometry
20	MCPBA	<i>meta</i> -chloro perbenzoic acid
	Me	methyl
	MeOH	methanol
	min	minute(s)
	MS	mass spectrometry
25	NCS	<i>N</i> -chlorosuccinimide
	NMO	<i>N</i> -methylmorpholine oxide
	NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
	OAc	acetate
	org.	organic
30	<i>p</i>	<i>para</i>
	<i>p</i> -TsOH	<i>para</i> -toluene sulfonic acid
	PG	protecting group
	Ph	phenyl

	Q ⁺	positive ionisation
	rt	room temperature
	sat.	saturated
	sol.	solution
5	TBAC	tetra- <i>n</i> -butylammonium chloride
	TBAF	tetra- <i>n</i> -butylammonium fluoride
	TBDMS	<i>tert</i> -butyl-dimethyl-silyl
	TBME	<i>tert</i> -butyl-methyl-ether
	TBTU	<i>O</i> -(benzotriazol-1-yl)- <i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate
10	<i>t</i> Bu	<i>tert</i> -butyl
	Tf	trifluoromethylsulfonyl
	TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
	THF	tetrahydrofuran
	TLC	thin layer chromatography
15	t _R	retention time (in LC-MS or HPLC) given in minutes
	UV	ultra violet
	Vis	visible
	xantphos	4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene

- 20 Temperatures are indicated in degrees Celsius (°C). Unless otherwise indicated, the reactions take place at rt.

HPLC- or LC-MS-conditions (if not indicated otherwise):

Analytic: Zorbax 59 SB Aqua column, 4.6 x 50 mm from Agilent Technologies. Eluents:

- 25 A: acetonitrile; B: H₂O + 0.5% TFA. Gradient: 90% B → 5% B over 2 min. Flow: 1 mL/min. Detection: UV/Vis + MS.

Preparative: Zorbax SB Aqua column, 20 x 500 mm from Agilent Technologies. Eluent:

A: acetonitrile; B: H₂O + 0.05% ammonium hydroxide (25% aq.). Gradient: 80% B → 10% B over 6 min. Flow: 40 mL/min. Detection: UV + MS, or UV + ELSD.

- 30 Chiral, analytic:

- a) Regis Whelk column, 4.6 x 250 mm, 10 μm. Eluent A: EtOH + 0.05% Et₃N.
Eluent B: hexane. Flow 1 mL/min.

b) ChiralPak AD, 4.6 x 250 mm, 5 μ m. Eluent A: EtOH + 0.05% Et₃N. Eluent B: hexane. Flow 1 mL/min.

c) ChiralCel OD, 4.6 x 250 mm, 10 μ m. Eluent A: EtOH + 0.1% Et₃N. Eluent B: hexane. Flow 0.8 mL/min.

5 Chiral, preparative:

a) Regis Whelk 01 column, 50 x 250 mm and a flow of 100 mL/min.

b) ChiralPak AD, 20 x 250 mm, flow 10 mL/min.

c) ChiralCel OD, 20 μ m, 50 mm x 250 mm, flow 100 mL/min.

10 Experimental Part

Bromo-2,3-dichlorobenzaldehyde

Into a flame dried 250 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar and under N₂ was added anhydrous THF (75 mL) and diisopropylamine (3.74 mL, 26.6 mmol). The sol. was cooled to 0 °C and BuLi (11.8 mL, 26.6 mmol, 2.25 M sol. in hexanes) was added dropwise via syringe. The resulting yellow sol. was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min and cooled to -78 °C. A sol. of 1-bromo-3,4,-dichlorobenzene (5.00 g, 22.1 mmol) in 10 mL of THF was added by syringe and the resulting sol. was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. After this time, DMF (8.51 mL, 111 mmol) was added in a single addition, and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h, and then allowed to warm to rt overnight. The mixture was quenched with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (15 mL), and poured into a 500 mL separatory funnel containing aq. sat. NH₄Cl (250 mL). The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3 x 50 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (hexanes → 95:5 hexanes/Et₂O) yielded the title compound (4.57 g, 82% yield).

25 ¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 10.44 (1H, s), 7.98 (1H, d, *J* = 2.5 Hz), 7.87 (1H, d, *J* = 2.5 Hz).

¹³C NMR (CDCl₃, 125 MHz) δ 187.7, 137.7, 135.3, 135.0, 134.7, 130.5, 121.1.

5-Chloro-2-methylbenzaldehyde

30 Into a flame-dried 250 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar and under N₂ was added 2-bromo-4-chlorotoluene (10.0 mL, 75.0 mmol) in anhydrous THF (150

mL). The clear sol. was cooled to -78 °C and BuLi (36.6 mL, 82.4 mmol, 2.25 M sol. in hexanes) was added dropwise over 20 min. The resulting light orange sol. was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h, and DMF (30 mL, 375 mmol) was added in a single addition. The resulting mixture was allowed to warm to rt over 4 h. The reaction was quenched by addition of aq. 1M HCl (20 mL), and stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into a 500 mL separatory funnel containing aq. 1M HCl (200 mL). The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3 x 100 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to a yellow oil. Purification by short-path distillation under reduced pressure ($\approx$ 1 mm Hg) yielded the title compound as a light yellow oil (7.99 g, 69%). bp = 70-72 °C at 1 mm Hg.

¹H NMR (CDCl₃, 500 MHz) δ 10.23 (1H, s), 7.77 (1H, d, J = 2.5 Hz), 7.45 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 2.5 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.65 (3H, s).

5-Bromo-2-chloro-*N*-cyclopropylbenzamide

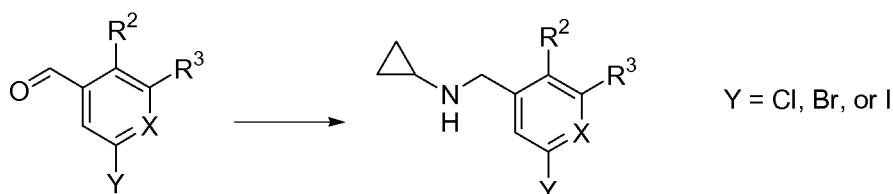
Into a flame-dried 250 mL round-bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar and under N₂ were added 5-bromo-2-chlorobenzoic acid (10.0 g, 42.5 mmol) and DMF (3.9 mL, 51.0 mmol) in toluene (80 mL). The sol. was cooled to 0 °C, and oxalyl chloride (4.4 mL, 51.0 mmol) was added dropwise over 1 h. The resulting mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h and then the volatiles were removed. The resulting crude reaction mixture was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) and cooled to 0 °C in an ice bath. Cyclopropylamine (4.5 mL, 63.7 mmol) was added dropwise over 1 h followed by addition of DIPEA (11.8 mL, 85.0 mmol). The resulting sol. was stirred at rt for 16 h. The reaction mixture was poured into a 1 L separatory funnel containing aq. 1M HCl (600 mL). The mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (6 x 250 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product was crystallized from hexane/CH₂Cl₂ and isolated by filtration to give the title compound (8.24 g, 71%).

N-(5-bromo-2-chlorobenzyl)cyclopropylamine

A sol. of 5-bromo-2-chloro-*N*-cyclopropylbenzamide (12.0 g, 43.7 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was placed into a 250 mL round-bottom flask, equipped with a magnetic stir bar and under N₂. The sol. was treated with dropwise addition of BH₃·Me₂S (13.1 mL, 131 mmol),

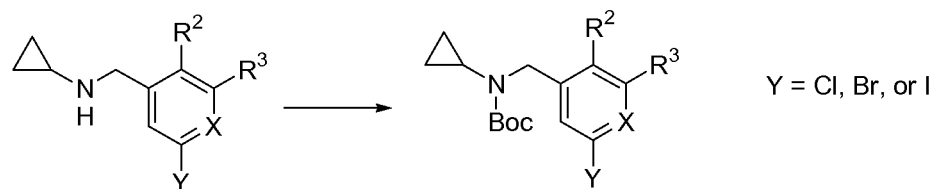
and the resulting suspension was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h, cooled to rt, and slowly quenched with dropwise addition of aq. 1M HCl (25 mL). The suspension was again refluxed for 1 h, cooled to rt, and basified to pH = 10-11 with aq. 1M NaOH. The mixture was poured into a 500 mL separatory funnel containing aq. 1M NaOH (350 mL). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude amine was used directly in the next step.

General procedure for the reductive amination of substituted benzaldehydes with cyclopropylamine:



A sol. of substituted benzaldehyde (17.8 mmol, 1.0 eq.), cyclopropylamine (3.13 mL, 44.5 mmol, 2.5 eq.) and sodium cyanoborohydride (1.34 g, 21.4 mmol, 1.2 eq.) in MeOH (100 mL) was treated with dropwise addition of glacial AcOH (3.06 mL, 53.4 mmol, 3.0 eq.). The resulting sol. was stirred at rt for 16 h overnight. The reaction mixture was quenched with dropwise addition of aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and concentrated under reduced pressure to remove the MeOH. The crude residue was poured into a 250 mL separatory funnel containing aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (150 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC yielded the benzamine product.

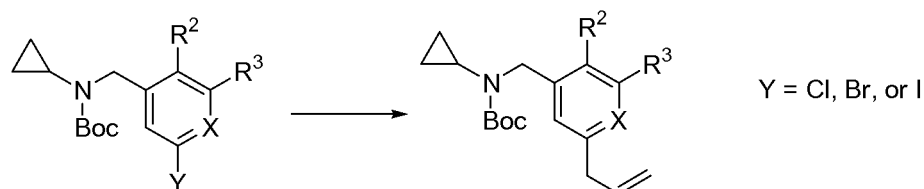
General procedure for the Boc-protection of cyclopropylbenzamines:



A sol. of the cyclopropylbenzamine (43.7 mmol, 1.0 eq.) in a biphasic mixture of CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL) and 1M aq. NaOH (50 mL) was treated with Boc₂O (15.1 mL, 65.6 mmol, 1.5 eq.). The mixture was stirred at rt vigorously for 16 h. The mixture was poured into a 500

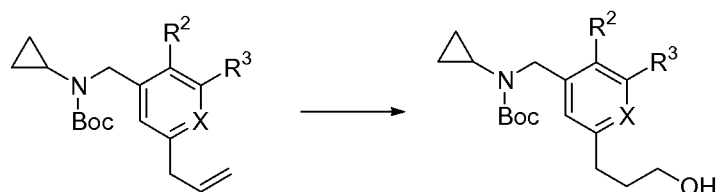
mL separatory funnel containing H₂O (300 mL), and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 100 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC yielded the Boc-protected amine.

5 *General procedure for the allylation of Boc-protected cyclopropylbenzamines:*



Into a flame-dried round-bottom flask or Schlenk tube, under N₂ was added Pd[PCy₃]₂ (0.05 eq.), CsF (2.0 eq.) and the corresponding aryl bromide (1.0 eq.). If the aryl chloride was being used as a starting material, the (Pd[PtBu₃]Br)₂ dimer (0.025 eq.) was used in place of the Pd[PCy₃]₂ catalyst. The flask was evacuated under reduced pressure (0.1 mm Hg) and backfilled with N₂ (repeated 3 times). The resulting solids were dissolved in anhydrous THF or dioxane (0.15 M sol.) and tri-*n*-butyl allyltin (1.5 eq.) was added and the resulting mixture was refluxed for 8–16 h, until TLC shows complete consumption of starting material. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, and filtered through a pad of silica gel on a sintered glass funnel, washing with Et₂O. The filtrate was concentrated and purified by FC to give the corresponding allylbenzamide derivative.

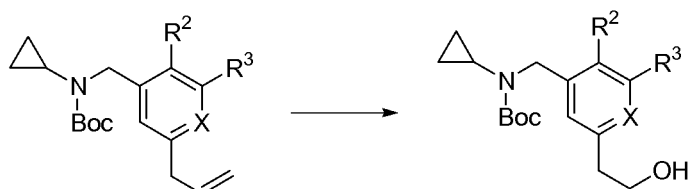
General procedure for the hydroboration/oxidation of allylbenzamines:



Into a flame-dried round-bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added the allylbenzamine (1.0 eq.) and anhydrous THF (0.3 M sol.). The sol. was cooled to 0 °C and BH₃·Me₂S (1.1 eq.) was added dropwise over 20 min. The sol. was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, then allowed to warm to rt, and stirred for an additional 2 h. The sol. was cooled to 0 °C and aq. 1M NaOH was added dropwise (CAUTION – EXOTHERMIC REACTION) followed by dropwise addition of 30% aq. H₂O₂. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt, and stirred for 2 h. The mixture was poured into a separatory funnel containing H₂O and

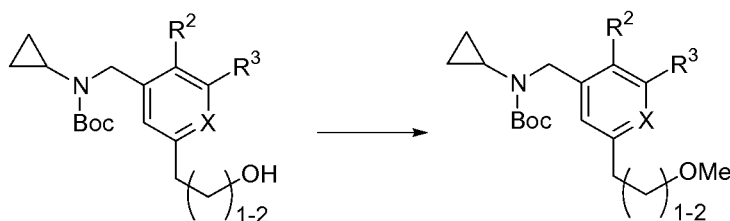
extracted with Et₂O (3 times). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC yielded the desired alcohol product.

5 *General procedure for the oxidative cleavage/reduction of allylbenzamines:*



A sol. of allylbenzamine (1.0 eq.) in CH₂Cl₂ (0.4 M sol.) was cooled to -78 °C and O₃ gas was introduced into the sol. using a gas dispersion tube. The ozone gas was introduced until all of the starting material had been consumed, as determined by TLC, and the reaction mixture maintained a slight blue colour. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 20 min, then EtOH (0.5 M sol.) and NaBH₄ (2.5 eq.) were added. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt overnight (16 h). The reaction mixture was quenched with dropwise addition of aq. sat. NH₄Cl (5 mL), and poured into a separatory funnel containing aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3 times). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC yielded the desired alcohol.

General procedure for the etherification of aromatic primary alcohols with methyl iodide:

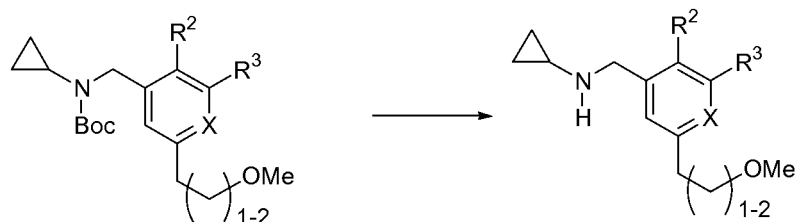


A suspension of the primary alcohol (1.0 eq.) in THF (0.25 M sol.) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with NaH (60% in oil, 2.0 eq.). The resulting mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min and then at rt for another 30 min. The suspension was re-cooled to 0 °C and then MeI (8.0 eq.) was added in a single portion. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, at rt for 30 min, and then heated to reflux for 4 h until all of the starting material was consumed as determined by TLC. The cooled reaction mixture was quenched with

dropwise addition of aq. sat. NH_4Cl and poured into a separatory funnel containing aq. sat. NH_4Cl , and extracted with EtOAc (3 times). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC yielded the methyl ether.

5

General procedure for the deprotection of Boc-protected cyclopropylbenzamines:



To a sol. of Boc-protected cyclopropylbenzamine (1.0 eq.) in CH_2Cl_2 (0.1-0.5 M sol.) was added 4 M HCl in dioxane (5.0 eq.). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 8-16 h until
 10 TLC shows complete conversion of starting material. The reaction was poured into a separatory funnel containing 1M aq. NaOH, and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 times). Purification by FC yielded the corresponding free amine.

2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethanol

15 4-Bromophenol (100 g, 0.58 mol) was dissolved in in xylenes (220 mL). [1,3]Dioxolan-2-one (53.7 g, 0.61 mol) and imidazole (592 mg, 8.70 mmol) were added. The mixture was heated to 140 °C for 3 days. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the title compound (130 g, quantitative). LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min.

20

Methanesulfonic acid 2-(4-bromo-phenoxy)-ethyl ester

2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethanol (125 g, 0.576 mol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (650 mL), and the sol. was cooled to 0 °C. Et_3N (110 mL, 0.864 mol), then mesyl chloride (67.1 mL, 0.864 mol) were dropped at such a speed that the temperature did not raise above 10 °C
 25 (about 60 min). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, then at rt overnight. The mixture was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 , and washed with brine (2x). The aq. phase was extracted back with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum

yielded the crude title compound (174 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min.

1-[2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-benzene

- 5 K_2CO_3 (29.3 g, 212 mmol) was dissolved in water (162 mL). 1-Propanol (150 mL) was added. A sol. of 2,6-dichloro-*para*-cresol (25 g, 141 mmol) in 1-propanol (150 mL) was added. Methanesulfonic acid 2-(4-bromo-phenoxy)-ethyl ester (41.6 g, 141 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 6 h. The heating oil bath was removed, and water (330 mL) was added dropwise when the internal temperature had reached 78 °C.
- 10 The beige suspension was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was filtered, and the precipitate was washed with water. Drying the precipitate under high vacuum at 30 °C for 48 h yielded the title compound (43 g, 81 %). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min.

2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethanol

- 15 In a three-necked flask equipped with a gas droplet counter and an efficient cooling system, a mixture of 2,6-dichloro-*p*-cresol (20.0 g, 113 mmol), [1,3]dioxolan-2-one (9.95 g, 113 mmol) and imidazole (115 mg, 1.70 mmol) was heated to 160 °C for 25 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt. Purification by FC (Et_2O /heptane 1.1) yielded the title compound (18.7 g, 75%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.88 min.

20

5-Bromo-2-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridine

- A sol. of 2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethanol (18.6 g, 84 mmol) in THF (360 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. NaH (about 55% in oil, 6.60 g, about 153 mmol) was added in portions, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min. A sol. of 2,5-dibromopyridine (18.0 g, 76.3 mmol) in THF (60 mL) was added dropwise, and the mixture was heated to reflux
- 25 for 90 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and ice was added carefully. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with EtOAc. This mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH_4Cl . The aq. layer was extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$,
- 30 filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 3:97) yielded the title compound (22.7 g, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 378.08.

2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-benzaldehyde oxime

2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-benzaldehyde (25.0 g, 142 mmol) was dissolved in CH₃CN (175 mL). To this sol. was added NaHCO₃ (35.7 g, 424 mmol), and the mixture was stirred vigorously for 5 min. Water (350 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. NH₂OH·HCl (19.7 g, 283 mmol) and TBAC (1.97 g, 7.08 mmol) were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. AcOH (20 mL) was added dropwise to pH 6-7. The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the title compound (25.0 g, 92%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.93 min.

[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol

A sol. of 2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-benzaldehyde oxime (21.3 g, 111 mmol) in DMF (66.7 mL) was added dropwise to a sol. of NCS (14.9 g, 111 mmol) and pyridine (1.78 mL) in DMF (222 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and a sol. of propargyl alcohol (4.99 g, 89.1 mmol) in DMF (71 mL) was dropwise added. The reaction mixture was heated to 85 °C, and a sol. of Et₃N (15.5 mL, 111 mmol) in DMF (89.3 mL) was slowly added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 60 min, and was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was diluted with water (533 mL), and was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the title compound (17.0 g, 78%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.84 min; ES⁺: 287.12.

2-Bromo-5-chloro-pyridine-4-carbaldehyde

To a stirred sol. of diisopropylamine (20.9 mL, 148 mmol) in dry THF (350 mL) at -5 °C was added dropwise BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 89.5 mL, 143 mmol), and the resulting sol. was stirred for 30 min at -5 °C. The sol. was allowed to cool to -70 °C, and a sol. of 2-bromo-5-chloropyridine (25.0 g, 130 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added dropwise at -70 °C over 15 min such as the internal temperature did not exceed -65 °C. The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 30 min. DMF (10.5 mL, 136 mmol) was added dropwise over 20 min

at such a rate that the internal temperature did not exceed -70 °C. The orange mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 40 min. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt, and was poured onto a mixture of water (200 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (50 mL). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2x), and the combined org. extracts were washed back with aq. 1M NaOH (2x). The org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 1:8 → 1:6 → 1:4 → 1:2 → 1:1) yielded the title compound (21.6 g, 72 %). LC-MS: t_R = 0.74 min; ES+: 295.01.

10 **2-Bromo-5-chloro-4-dimethoxymethyl-pyridine**

To a sol. of 2-bromo-5-chloro-pyridine-4-carbaldehyde (43.9 g, 199 mmol) in MeOH (800 mL) were successively added at rt trimethyl orthoformate (65.3 mL, 597 mmol) and *p*-TsOH (1.90 g, 10.0 mmol). This reaction mixture was then heated to reflux for 3 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 10% K₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (51.7 g, 97 %) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min; ES+: 309.06.

20 **5-Chloro-4-dimethoxymethyl-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridine**

To a suspension of Mg (911 mg, 37.5 mmol) and iodine (one crystal) in dry THF (30 mL) was added dropwise 5% of the total amount of 1-bromo-3-methoxypropane (4.59 g, 30.0 mmol). The mixture was heated to reflux with the help of a heat gun until the *Grignard*-formation started. The rest of the 1-bromo-3-methoxypropane was added slowly, while an exothermic reaction proceeded. After the end of the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 20 min, and was allowed to cool to rt. This *Grignard*-sol. (1M in THF, 23.5 mL, 23.5 mmol) was added dropwise to a mixture of 2-bromo-5-chloro-4-dimethoxymethyl-pyridine (2.50 g, 9.38 mmol) and Ni(dppp)Cl₂ (495 mg, 0.938 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min, and was then heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was dissolved with EtOAc. This mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of

the residue by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compound (1.51 g, 62%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 260.15.

5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridine-4-carbaldehyde

5 5-Chloro-4-dimethoxymethyl-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridine (25.5 g, 98.2 mmol) was dissolved in aq. 1M HCl (500 mL), and the mixture was heated to 80 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and EtOAc was added. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and was basified with aq. 2.5M NaOH to pH = 10. The layers were separated, and the org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Drying the
10 residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (98.1 mmol, 99%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.62 min; ES+: 246.12.

[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine

A mixture of 5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridine-4-carbaldehyde (21.0 g, 98.2 mmol)
15 and cyclopropylamine (13.8 mL, 196 mmol) in MeOH (450 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. NaBH₄ (4.83 g, 128 mmol) was added at 0 °C, and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Ice was added, and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in EtOAc, and this mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The aq. layer was extracted back with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over
20 MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:5 → 1:4 → 1:3 → 1:1 → 3:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (11.8 g) and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethylene]-cyclopropyl-amine (10.7 g). This unreacted imine was dissolved in MeOH (20 mL), and this sol. was cooled to 0 °C. NaBH₄ (3.20 g, 84.6 mmol) was added, and the mixture was
25 stirred at rt overnight. NaBH₄ (3.20 g, 84.6 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 3 days. Ice was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in EtOAc and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The aq. phase was extracted back with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were
30 removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3 → 1:2 → 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (9.40 g). The fractions of the title compounds were mixed together (21.2 g, 85%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.55 min; ES+: 296.16.

2-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-pyridine

Et₃N (11.3 mL, 79.2 mmol) and PdCl₂(PPh₃)₂ (936 mg, 1.31 mmol) were added to a sol. of
5 compound **J1** (10.6 g, 26.4 mmol) in dioxane (60 mL), and the resulting mixture was
stirred at 100 °C overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with
EtOAc. The resulting mixture was washed with water (2x) and brine (1x). The org. layer
was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (9.28 g, 78%) that
10 was used further without purification.

(5-Bromo-2-chloro-benzyloxy)-tert-butyl-dimethyl-silane

TBDMS-Cl (10.6 g, 66.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of (5-bromo-2-chloro-phenyl)-
methanol (12.8 g, 55.6 mmol) and imidazole (9.42 g, 138 mmol) in DMF (190 mL) at 0 °C.
15 The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added. The mixture was
extracted with heptane (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered,
and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC
(heptane → EtOAc/heptane 1:49) yielded the title compound (18.0 g, 96%). LC-MS: t_R =
1.22 min.

20

3-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde

BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 46.6 mL, 74.6 mmol) was added to a sol. of (5-bromo-2-chloro-
benzyloxy)-tert-butyl-dimethyl-silane (16.7 g, 49.7 mmol) in THF (500 mL). The mixture
was stirred for 30 min at -78 °C, and DMF (19.2 mL, 249 mmol) was added at such a rate
25 that the temperature did not raise above -70 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at -78
°C, and was allowed to warm up to rt. The mixture was poured onto aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The
resulting mixture was extracted several times with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts
were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4) yielded the title compound (11.2 g,
30 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min.

3-(tert-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde oxime

3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde (12.7 g, 44.6 mmol) was dissolved in CH₃CN (53 mL). To this sol. was added NaHCO₃ (11.2 g, 134 mmol), and the mixture was stirred vigorously for 5 min. Water (96 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. NH₂OH·HCl (6.20 g, 89.2 mmol) was added dropwise, followed by
5 TBAC (622 mg, 2.24 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and AcOH (4.00 mL) was added dropwise to pH 6-7. The mixture was diluted with water (100 mL), and this mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (15.1 g, 98%) that was used
10 further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min; ES+: 341.13.

3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamine

LiAlH₄ (4.11 g, 108 mmol) was added in portions to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde oxime (13.0 g, 43.4 mmol) in Et₂O (433 mL).
15 The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. Aq. sat. potassium sodium tartrate (400 mL) was carefully added to the mixture. The mixture was stirred for 3 h, and was extracted with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (12.4 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS:
20 t_R = 0.84 min; ES+: 327.37.

N-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-acetamide

AcCl (0.547 mL, 7.70 mmol) was added to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamine (2.00 g, 7.00 mmol) and DIPEA (4.80 mL, 28.0
25 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (70 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h while warming up to rt. CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (2x), aq. 1M NaOH (1x) and brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 60:40) yielded the title compound (2.10 g, 91%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.07 min; ES+: 369.19.

30

N-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-acetamide

TBAF (1M in THF, 12.0 mL, 12.0 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-acetamide (2.05 g, 6.00 mmol) in THF (60 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h while warming up to rt. EtOAc (100 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (1x) and water (4x). The org. layer was
5 dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 90:10) yielded the title compound (750 mg, 59%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.63 min; ES+: 237.09.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-acetamide**

10 NMO (1.15 g, 8.26 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-acetamide (588 mg, 2.75 mmol) in CH₃CN (27 mL). The sol. was stirred for 30 min at rt, and tetrapropylammonium perruthenate (97 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and was filtered over celite. The precipitate was washed with CH₃CN. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC
15 (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (382 mg, 66%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.71 min; ES+: 253.07.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-acetamide**

A mixture of *N*-(4-chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-acetamide (382 mg, 1.81 mmol) and
20 cyclopropylamine (0.194 mL, 2.71 mmol) in MeOH (18 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (102 mg, 2.71 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. EtOAc (50 mL) was added, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were
25 removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (371 mg, 81%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.53 min; ES+: 253.11.

***N*-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-3,3,3-trifluoropropionamide**

30 TBTU (3.37 g, 10.5 mmol) was added to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamine (2.00 g, 7.00 mmol), DIPEA (4.80 mL, 28.0 mmol) and 3,3,3-trifluoropropionic acid (0.927 mL, 10.5 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (70 mL). The

mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (2x), aq. 1M NaOH (1x) and brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the title compound (1.80 g, 65%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.10 min; ES+: 396.15.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide**

TBAF (1M in THF, 9.10 mL, 9.10 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide (1.80 g, 4.55 mmol) in THF (45 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h while warming up to rt. EtOAc (100 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (3x) and water (4x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 70:30) yielded the title compound (835 mg, 65%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES+: 323.02.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide**

MnO₂ (1.44 g, 14.9 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide (841 mg, 2.99 mmol) in CH₃CN (60 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h. MnO₂ (1.44 g, 14.9 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 90 min. The mixture was filtered over celite, and the precipitate was washed with CH₃CN and CH₂Cl₂. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum, yielding the crude title compound (840 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.84 min; ES+: 341.21.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide**

A mixture of *N*-(4-chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide (840 mg, 3.00 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (0.320 mL, 4.51 mmol) in MeOH (30 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt. NaBH₄ (170 mg, 4.51 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered,

and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 90:10) yielded the title compound (929 mg, 96%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.64 min; ES+: 321.05.

5 **[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

A mixture of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde (1.73 g, 6.06 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (0.64 mL, 9.1 mmol) in MeOH (60 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (344 mg, 9.09 mmol)
10 was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and water (20 mL) was added. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The resulting aq. suspension was diluted with water (50 mL), and extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude [3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-
15 silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (1.54 g). This crude material was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (60 mL). DIPEA (3.1 mL, 18 mmol) was added, followed by Boc₂O (1.98 g, 9.09 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. CH₂Cl₂ (40 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
20 Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 5:95) yielded the title compound (1.54 g, 78%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.26 min; ES+: 426.14.

(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

Aq. 1M NaOH (16 mL) was added to a sol. of [3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-
25 chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (700 mg, 1.64 mmol) in MeOH (32 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 2 h, and was allowed to cool to rt. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting aq. layer was diluted with water (100 mL). The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced
30 pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the title compound (550 mg, quantitative yield). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min; ES+: 312.04.

(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

MnO₂ (815 mg, 8.44 mmol) was added to a sol. of (4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (526 mg, 1.69 mmol) in CH₃CN (34 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h, and was filtered over celite, and washed with CH₃CN and
5 CH₂Cl₂. Evaporation of the solvents under reduced pressure yielded the crude title compound (563 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.05 min; ES+: 310.04.

(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A mixture of (4-chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (563 mg, 1.82 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (0.195 mL, 2.73 mmol) in MeOH (18 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (103 mg, 2.73 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were
15 removed under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (343 mg, 54%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 351.39.

20

***tert*-Butyl-[2-chloro-5-(2-nitro-vinyl)-benzyloxy]-dimethyl-silane**

A mixture of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde (14.0 g, 49.1 mmol) and ammonium acetate (3.79 g, 49.1 mmol) in nitromethane (8.19 mL, 152 mmol) and AcOH (39 mL) was heated to reflux for 3 h. The mixture was allowed to cool
25 to rt, and was poured onto water. The resulting mixture was extracted several times with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with water and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ several times. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum overnight, and was dissolved in DMF (217 mL). The sol. was cooled to 0 °C, and imidazole (8.36 g, 123
30 mmol) and TBDMS-Cl (8.84 g, 58.6 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and was poured onto aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc several times. The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine. The

org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:8) yielded the title compound (9.50 g, 59%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.18 min.

5 **2-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethylamine**

LiAlH_4 (1.09 g, 28.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of *tert*-butyl-[2-chloro-5-(2-nitro-vinyl)-benzyloxy]-dimethyl-silane (3.95 g, 11.5 mmol) in Et_2O (115 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and aq. sat. potassium sodium tartrate was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the layers were separated. The aq. layer was extracted several times
10 with Et_2O . The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (3.20 g, 93%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.90 min; ES+: 341.18.

15 ***N*-{2-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-acetamide**

AcCl (0.063 mL, 0.88 mmol) was added to a sol. of 2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethylamine (252 mg, 0.840 mmol) and DIPEA (0.575 mL, 3.36 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (8.4 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 30min, and aq. sat. NH_4Cl was added. The layers were separated, and the org. layer was washed with aq. 1M
20 NaOH , dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ 19:1) yielded the title compound (190 mg, 66%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min; ES+: 342.19.

***N*-[2-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide**

TBAF (1M in THF, 1.12 mL, 1.12 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-{2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-acetamide (190 mg, 0.555 mmol) in THF (7.10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h while warming up to rt. Aq. sat. NH_4Cl was added, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
30 Purification of the crude by FC ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ 19:1) yielded the title compound (100 mg, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.67 min; ES+: 284.11.

***N*-[2-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide**

NMO (184 mg, 1.32 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-[2-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide (100 mg, 0.439 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (9.22 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min, and tetrapropylammonium perruthenate (15.5 mg, 0.044 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and was filtered over celite. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 49:1) yielded the title compound (50 mg, 50%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.75 min; ES+: 267.10.

***N*-[2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide**

A mixture of *N*-[2-(4-chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide (50.1 mg, 0.222 mmol), Et₃N (0.046 mL, 0.332 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (0.023 mL, 0.332 mmol) in MeOH (0.50 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (21.0 mg, 0.554 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc several times, and the combined org. extracts were washed with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (35 mg, 59%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.59 min; ES+: 267.17.

***tert*-Butyl-(2-chloro-5-vinyl-benzyloxy)-dimethyl-silane**

Pd(PPh₃)₄ (173 mg, 0.149 mmol) was added to a sol. of (5-bromo-2-chloro-benzyloxy)-*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silane (1.00 g, 2.98 mmol) in DME (30 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min, and K₂CO₃ (411 mg, 2.98 mmol), water (10 mL) and 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-2-vinyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (0.53 mL, 2.98 mmol) were added. The mixture was heated rapidly to reflux, and stirred under reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with Et₂O (100 mL). The mixture was washed with water, and the aq. layer was extracted back with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 5:95) yielded the title compound (822 mg, 98%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min.

***2*-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethanol**

9-BBN (0.5M in THF, 34.0 mL, 17.0 mmol) was added dropwise over 30 min to a sol. of *tert*-butyl-(2-chloro-5-vinyl-benzyloxy)-dimethyl-silane (800 mg, 2.83 mmol) in THF (28 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 4 h at rt. The mixture was cooled again to 0 °C, and aq. 1M NaOH (39.0 mL) and H₂O₂ (33%, 9.80 mL, 113 mmol) were added dropwise. The mixture was stirred for 2 h while warming up to rt, and was cooled to 0 °C. Aq. sat. Na₂S₂O₃ (100 mL) was carefully added, and this mixture was allowed to gently warm up to rt overnight. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the title compound (677 mg, 80%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.10 min; ES+: 301.08.

Methanesulfonic acid 2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl ester

To a sol. of 2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethanol (2.00 g, 6.65 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (66 mL) at 0 °C were added dropwise Et₃N (1.02 mL, 7.31 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.57 mL, 7.3 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, and was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (40 mL). The resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (2x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (2.55 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 379.29.

{2-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-cyclopropyl-amine

Cyclopropylamine (1.14 mL, 16.3 mmol) was added to a sol. of methanesulfonic acid 2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl ester (1.76 g, 4.65 mmol) in EtOH (46 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 2 h, and cyclopropylamine (0.57 mL, 8.2 mmol) was added again. The mixture was heated to reflux overnight, and was allowed to cool to rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by FC (EtOAc/heptane 50:50 → 7M NH₃/MeOH) to yield the title compound (865 mg, 68%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min; ES+: 340.39.

{2-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

DIPEA (2.61 mL, 5.60 mmol) and Boc₂O (1.22 g, 5.60 mmol) were added to a sol. of {2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-cyclopropyl-amine (1.73 g, 5.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL), washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃, aq. sat. NH₄Cl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 10:90) yielded the title compound (2.14 g, 96%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.26 min.

[2-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

Aq. 1M NaOH (48 mL) was added to a suspension of {2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.10 g, 4.77 mmol) in MeOH (96 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 90 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The resulting aq. mixture was diluted with water (100 mL), and was extracted with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the title compound (1.34 g, 86%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min; ES⁺: 326.30.

[2-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

MnO₂ (1.97 g, 20.4 mmol) was added to a sol. of [2-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.33 g, 4.08 mmol) in CH₃CN (41 mL). The mixture was stirred overnight at rt. The mixture was filtered over celite, and was washed with CH₃CN and CH₂Cl₂. Evaporation of the filtrate under reduced pressure yielded the crude title compound (1.32 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.05 min.

[2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A mixture of [2-(4-chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.32 g, 4.08 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (0.438 mL, 6.26 mmol) in MeOH (41 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (232 mg, 6.14 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. EtOAc (100 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (883 mg, 59%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.82 min; ES⁺: 365.38.

[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

Boc₂O (10.2 g, 45.9 mmol) was added to a sol. of [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (7.79 g, 30.6 mmol) and DIPEA (13.1 mL, 76.5 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (270 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and was cooled to 0 °C. The mixture was neutralized to pH 6 with aq. 1M HCl under efficient stirring, and the layers were separated. The aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3 → 1:2) yielded the title compound (7.83 g, 72%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.97 min; ES⁺: 355.09.

[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

MCPBA (70%, 8.33 g, 33.8 mmol) was added to a sol. of [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (7.83 g, 30.7 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (210 mL), and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH and with brine. The combined aq. layers were extracted back with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (8.26 g, 72%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.94 min; ES⁺: 371.14.

[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine

HCl (4M in dioxane, 83 mL) was added to a sol. of [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (8.26 g, 22.3 mmol) in
5 CH₂Cl₂ (83 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 45 min at 0 °C, and for 3 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound (5.71 g, 95%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.46
10 min; ES+: 271.42.

[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A mixture of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde (1.50 g, 5.27 mmol), DIPEA (1.80 mL, 10.5 mmol) and 2-fluoroethylamine hydrochloride (873 mg, 7.90 mmol) in MeOH (53 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The reaction was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (300 mg, 7.91 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. EtOAc (100 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer
20 was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude [3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-amine. This crude product was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (70 mL). DIPEA (2.70 mL, 15.8 mmol) was added, followed by Boc₂O (1.70 g, 7.91 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (50mL), and was washed with aq. 1M
25 HCl, aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 10:90) yielded the title compound (1.92 g, 85%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 417.17.

(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

30 TBAF (1M in THF, 8.84 mL, 8.84 mmol) was added to a sol. of [3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.91 g,

4.42 mmol) in THF (44.2 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h while warming up to rt. EtOAc (100mL) was added, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (2x) and brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 5 30:70) yielded the title compound (901 mg, 64%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.64 min; ES+: 318.07.

(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

MnO₂ (1.22 g, 12.6 mmol) was added to a sol. of (4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (801 mg, 2.52 mmol) in CH₃CN (50 mL). The 10 mixture was stirred at rt for 4.5 h, and MnO₂ (1.22 g, 12.6 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and was filtered over celite. The precipitate was washed with CH₃CN and CH₂Cl₂. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (800 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min.

15

(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A mixture of (4-chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-(2-fluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (850 mg, 2.69 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (0.290 mL, 4.05 mmol) in MeOH (27 mL) 20 was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and NaBH₄ (153 mg, 4.40 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and EtOAc was added. The resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC 25 (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (845 mg, 88%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES+: 357.19.

{3-[(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-acetic acid

Conc. H₂SO₄ (98%, 5.80 mL) was carefully added to a suspension of CrO₃ (6.70 g, 67.0 30 mmol) in water (12.5 mL). Water was slowly added up to a total volume of 22.5 mL, at which stage the mixture was a clear sol. This sol. was added dropwise to a sol. of [2-chloro-5-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (13.0 g,

39.9 mmol) in acetone (140 mL) at 0 °C. When the addition was complete, the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (12.2 g, 90%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min; ES+: 325.35.

(2-Chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

To a sol. of {3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-acetic acid (4.30 g, 12.6 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (130 mL) was added 1-chloro-*N,N*-2-trimethylpropenyl amine (1.87 mL, 15.2 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 60 min. A sol. of cyclopropylamine (3.62 mL, 50.6 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 60 min. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with water and brine, was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3) yielded the title compound (3.14 g, 65%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.97 min; ES+: 323.29.

2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-cyclopropyl-acetamide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 31 mL) was added to a sol. of (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (3.14 g, 8.29 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (31 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and was carefully neutralized with aq. 1M NaOH. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (2.11 g, 91%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.59 min; ES+: 279.32.

(2-Chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

To a sol. of {3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-acetic acid (4.30 g, 12.6 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (130 mL) was added 1-chloro-*N,N*-2-trimethylpropenyl

amine (1.87 mL, 15.2 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 60 min. Methylamine (2M in THF, 25.0 mL, 50.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with water and brine, was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3) yielded the title compound (2.01 g, 45%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.95 min; ES⁺: 325.30.

2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-methyl-acetamide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 20 mL) was added to a sol. of (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.01 g, 5.97 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and was carefully neutralized with aq. 1M NaOH. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (1.42 g, 99%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.54 min; ES⁺: 294.33.

(2-Chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

To a sol. of {3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-acetic acid (4.30 g, 12.6 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (130 mL) was added 1-chloro-*N,N*-2-trimethylpropenyl amine (1.87 mL, 15.2 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 60 min. Ethylamine (2M in THF, 25.0 mL, 50.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with water and brine, was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3) yielded the title compound (2.94 g, 63%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.97 min; ES⁺: 311.28.

2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-ethyl-acetamide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 29 mL) was added to a sol. of (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.94 g, 8.01 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (29 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and was carefully neutralized with aq. 1M NaOH. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed

under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (1.90 g, 89%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.58 min; ES+: 308.03.

***N*-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-propionamide**

5 Propionyl chloride (2.02 mL, 23.1 mmol) and DIPEA (14.4 mL, 84.0 mL) were added to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamine (6.00 g, 20.9 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (195 mL). The mixture was stirred for 15 min at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (2x), with aq. 1M NaOH (1x) and with brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were
10 removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 3:2) yielded the title compound (5.08 g, 71%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min; ES+: 383.41.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-propionamide**

Aq. 1M NaOH (92 mL) was added to a sol. of *N*-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-propionamide (5.08 g, 14.9 mmol) in MeOH (184
15 mL). The mixture was heated to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was diluted with water, and was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the
20 solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound (2.99 g, 88%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.67 min; ES+: 269.31.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-propionamide**

25 MnO₂ (5.61 g, 65.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-propionamide (2.99 g, 13.1 mmol) in CH₃CN (255 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, and MnO₂ (2.24 g, 26.2 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the mixture was filtered through celite. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum to yield the crude title compound
30 (2.74 g, 93%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES+: 267.27.

***N*-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-propionamide**

Cyclopropylamine (1.28 mL, 18.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-propionamide (2.74 g, 12.1 mmol) in MeOH (42 mL). The mixture was stirred overnight, and NaBH₄ (918 mg, 24.3 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 4 h, and aq. 1M NaOH (70 mL) was added. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound (2.62 g, 81%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.58 min; ES⁺: 267.38.

Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamide

Cyclopropylcarbonyl chloride (2.88 mL, 31.0 mmol) and Et₃N (4.38 mL, 31.0 mmol) were added to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamine (6.00 g, 20.9 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (125 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (2x), with aq. 1M NaOH (2x) and with brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound (6.10 g, 82%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min; ES⁺: 395.42.

Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzylamide

Aq. 1M NaOH (111 mL) was added to a sol. of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamide (6.10 g, 17.2 mmol) in MeOH (222 mL). The mixture was heated to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was diluted with water, and was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound (3.47 g, 84%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.71 min; ES⁺: 281.31.

Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-formyl-benzylamide

MnO₂ (6.29 g, 72.0 mmol) was added to a sol. of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzylamide (3.47 g, 14.0 mmol) in CH₃CN (300 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, and MnO₂ (2.52 g, 29.0 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and MnO₂ (1.26 g, 14.0 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h, and was filtered through celite. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum to yield the crude title compound (3.13 g, 91%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 279.31.

Cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzylamide

Cyclopropylamine (1.39 mL, 19.8 mmol) was added to a sol. of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-formyl-benzylamide (3.13 g, 13.2 mmol) in MeOH (28 mL). The mixture was stirred overnight, and NaBH₄ (996 mg, 26.0 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 3 h, and aq. 1M NaOH (70 mL) was added. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound (3.37 g, 92%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.62 min; ES+: 279.35.

[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-carbamic acid methyl ester

Methyl chloroformate (1.98 mL, 25.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzylamine (6.00 g, 20.9 mmol) and DIPEA (7.33 mL, 42.0 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, aq. 1M NaOH, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:5) yielded the title compound (5.39 g, 75%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.02 min; ES+: 344.38.

(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester

A mixture of [3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-carbamic acid methyl ester (5.39 g, 15.7 mmol) in MeOH (160 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (80 mL) was heated to 80 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was partially evaporated under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (3.53 g, 98%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.72 min; ES+: 230.25.

10 **(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester**

MnO₂ (6.68 g, 76.9 mmol) was added to a sol. of (4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester (3.53 g, 15.4 mmol) in CH₃CN (300 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h, and MnO₂ (2.67 g, 30.7 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and MnO₂ (1.34 g, 15.4 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 2 h, and was filtered through celite. The precipitate was washed with CH₂Cl₂, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (3.22 g, 92%) that was used further without purification.

(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester

20 A mixture of (4-chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester (3.22 g, 14.1 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (1.49 mL, 21.2 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. NaBH₄ (1.07 g, 28.3 mmol) was added in portions, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h. Aq. 1M NaOH (90 mL) was added, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compound (3.24 g, 85%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.59 min; ES+: 310.31.

3-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-propionic acid

30 A mixture of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde (1.84 g, 6.46 mmol), Meldrum acid (931 mg, 6.46 mmol), and formic acid-triethylamine 5:2 complex (1.62 mL, 23.4 mmol) in DMF (6.00 mL) was heated to 100 °C for 3.5 h.

Meldrum acid (466 mg, 3.23 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at 100 °C. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with a mixture of water and ice. The resulting mixture was extracted several times with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with water, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in Et₂O, and the resulting mixture was extracted several times with aq. 1M NaOH. The combined aq. extracts were acidified to pH 2 with aq. 1M HCl, and this aq. mixture was extracted back with Et₂O several times. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (1.20 g, 87%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.71 min.

3-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-N-methyl-propionamide

MeNH₂ (2M in THF, 28.0 mL, 56.1 mmol) and TBTU (1.98 g, 6.17 mmol) were added to a sol. of 3-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-propionic acid (1.20 g, 5.59 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (42 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2.5 h, and CH₂Cl₂ (150 mL) was added. The mixture was washed with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound (250 mg, 20%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.67 min; ES+: 269.34.

3-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-N-methyl-propionamide

MnO₂ (10.6 g, 110 mmol) was added to a sol. of 3-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-N-methyl-propionamide (2.50 g, 11.0 mmol) in CH₃CN (223 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was filtered over celite and washed with CH₃CN and CH₂Cl₂. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum to yield the crude title compound (2.30 g, 93%) that was used without further purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES+: 267.30.

3-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-N-methyl-propionamide

A mixture of 3-(4-chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-N-methyl-propionamide (2.30 g, 10.2 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (1.09 mL, 15.3 mmol) in MeOH (109 mL) was stirred for 2 h.

Cyclopropylamine (0.364 mL, 5.09 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool down to rt, and NaBH₄ (771 mg, 20.4 mmol) was added by portion. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was diluted with EtOAc (500 mL). The resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 5:95) yielded the title compound (2.05 g, 75%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.58 min; ES+: 267.39.

10 **{2-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

A mixture of methanesulfonic acid 2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl ester (7.50 g, 19.8 mmol) and 2,2-difluoroethylamine (5.05 g, 62.3 mmol) in EtOH (20 mL) was stirred at 60 °C overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL). The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and Et₃N (9.64 mL, 69.2 mmol) and Boc₂O (6.05 g, 27.7 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred overnight while warming up to rt. CH₂Cl₂ (120 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 1:19) yielded the title compound (8.00 g, quantitative yield) that still contained *tert*-butanol as impurity. LC-MS: t_R = 0.91 min; ES+: 364.49.

25 **[2-(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

{2-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-phenyl]-ethyl}-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (7.50 g, 16.2 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (323 mL). Aq. 1M NaOH (161 mL) was added, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was diluted with water (900 mL). The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield

to crude title compound (4.60 g, 81%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES+: 317.31.

[2-(4-Chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

MnO₂ (6.35 g, 65.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of [2-(4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (4.60 g, 13.2 mmol) in CH₃CN (133 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h. The mixture was filtered over celite, and the precipitate was washed with CH₃CN and CH₂Cl₂. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield to crude title compound (4.30 g, 94%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.06 min.

[2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A mixture of [2-(4-chloro-3-formyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (4.30 g, 12.4 mmol) and cyclopropylamine (1.77 mL, 12.4 mmol) in MeOH (125 mL) was stirred for 2 h at rt. Cyclopropylamine (0.44 mL, 6.2 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt. NaBH₄ (935 mg, 24.7 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was taken in EtOAc (800 mL). The resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 5:95) yielded the title compound (3.53 g, 73%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.83 min; ES+: 389.52.

(2-Chloro-5-vinyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

To a sol. of (5-bromo-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (105 g, 0.292 mol) in DME (800 mL) under N₂ at rt was added Pd(PPh₃)₄ (16.9 g, 14.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min, and K₂CO₃ (40.7 g, 292 mmol), water (350 mL) and 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-2-vinyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolane (52.0 mL, 292 mmol) were added. The mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and water (500 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (4x). The combined org.

extracts were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 9:1) yielded the title compound (70.9 g, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.10 min; ES+: 293.38.

5 **(2-Chloro-5-formyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

A O_3/O_2 -mixture (generated by a *Fischer* ozonolyser) was gently bubbled through a sol. of (2-chloro-5-vinyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (10.0 g, 32.5 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (356 mL) and MeOH (44 mL) at -78°C for 60 min. The mixture turned light blue, and pure O_2 was bubbled through the mixture until it became colourless. The mixture
10 was purged with a stream of nitrogen for 60 min, and Me_2S (44.0 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum overnight to yield to crude title compound (11.7 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.04 min; ES+: 295.34.

15

(2-Chloro-5-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

NaBH_4 (1.48 g, 37.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of (2-chloro-5-formyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (11.7 g, 37.7 mmol) in CH_3CN (113 mL) under N_2 . The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and water (113 mL) was added. The mixture was
20 stirred at rt for 5 min, and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3x). The combined org. layers were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 7:3) yielded the title compound (6.53 g, 56%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min; ES+: 297.37.

25 **(2-Chloro-5-methylcarbamoyloxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

4-Nitrophenyl chloroformate (5.08 g, 24.4 mmol) and DIPEA (8.37 mL, 48.9 mmol) were added to a sol. of (2-chloro-5-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (3.05 g, 9.78 mmol) in CH_3CN (50 mL). The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 20 h,
30 and was allowed to cool to rt. MeNH_2 (2M in THF, 49.0 mL, 98.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h. The mixture was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 and water. The org. layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and

the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/Et₂O 9:1) yielded the title compound (2.67 g, 74%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min; ES+: 313.37.

5 **Methyl-carbamic acid 4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl ester**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 35 mL) was added to a sol. of (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoxyloxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (3.48 g, 9.43 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (35 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH and brine. The org. layer
10 was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (2.48 g, 98%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.61 min; ES+: 310.38.

15 **[2-Chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoxyloxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

4-Nitrophenyl chloroformate (3.25 g, 15.7 mmol) and DIPEA (7.88 mL, 46.0 mmol) were added to a sol. of [2-chloro-5-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (3.00 g, 9.21 mmol) in CH₃CN (46 mL). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 20 h, and was allowed to cool to rt. MeNH₂ (2M in THF, 46.0 mL; 92.0 mmol) was added,
20 and the mixture stirred at rt for 4 h. The mixture was partitioned between CH₂Cl₂, and water. The org. layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/Et₂O 9:1) yielded the title compound (1.76 g, 50%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.02 min; ES+: 283.42.

25

Methyl-carbamic acid 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 18 mL) was added to a sol. of [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoxyloxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.76 g, 4.60 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (18 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The
30 mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title

compound (1.46 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.64 min; ES+: 283.40.

Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-{3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-ethyl ester

Et₃N (2.56 mL, 18.4 mmol) and DMAP (153 mg, 1.23 mmol) were added to a sol. of [2-chloro-5-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (4.00 g, 12.3 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (110 mL) at 0 °C. A sol. of *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.80 g, 14.7 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (18 mL) was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 3 days while warming up to rt. The mixture was partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and water, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3x). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 8:2) yielded the title compound (4.90 g, 83%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 480.53.

[5-(2-Azido-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

NaN₃ (1.17 g, 18.0 mmol) was added to a sol. of toluene-4-sulfonic acid 2-{3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-ethyl ester (2.16 g, 4.50 mmol) in DMF (45 mL). The mixture was heated to 65 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 1.5 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and poured onto water. The mixture was extracted with TBME (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 95:5) yielded the title compound (1.49 g, 94%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.11 min; ES+: 336.43.

[5-(2-Amino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

Me₃P (1M in toluene, 4.20 mL, 4.20 mmol) was added to a sol. of [5-(2-azido-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.49 g, 4.25 mmol) in THF (13.0 mL), and the mixture was stirred at rt for 5 h. Phosphate buffer (pH 7.4, DPBS Gibco 14200, diluted 10x) was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ several times. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude

title compound (1.34 g, 97%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min; ES+: 325.18.

**(2-{3-[(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-ethyl)-
5 carbamic acid methyl ester**

Methyl chloroformate (1.72 mL, 21.9 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (7.65 g, 54.8 mmol) were added to a sol. of [5-(2-amino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.78 g, 5.48 mmol) in acetone (8.00 mL). The mixture was refluxed overnight, and was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was partitioned between water and CH_2Cl_2 , and the aq.
10 layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 6:4) yielded the title compound (1.41 g, 67%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.03 min; ES+: 383.50.

15 [2-(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-carbamic acid methyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 17 mL) was added to a sol. of (2-{3-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-4-chloro-phenyl}-ethyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester (1.73 g, 4.52 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (17 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2.5 h, and was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The aq. layer was extracted back with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined
20 org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (1.27 g, 99%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.64 min; ES+: 283.41.

**25 [3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-
carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester**

2,2-Difluoro-ethylamine hydrochloride (1.70 g, 14.4 mmol) and DIPEA (2.47 mL, 14.4 mmol) were added to a sol. of 3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzaldehyde (2.74 g, 9.62 mmol) in MeOH (80 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for
30 5 h, and was allowed to cool to rt. $NaBH_4$ (546 mg, 14.4 mmol) was added in portions, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was taken in EtOAc. The mixture was washed with aq. sat.

NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (53 mL), and DIPEA (4.94 mL, 28.9 mmol) and Boc₂O (3.15 g, 14.4 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl, aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (4.35 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.25 min; ES⁺: 394.08.

(4-Chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester
[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxymethyl)-4-chloro-benzyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (4.35 g, 9.67 mmol) was suspended in MeOH (100 mL), and aq. 1M NaOH (50 mL) was added. The mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was diluted with water (100 mL), and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:8 → 3:7) yielded the title compound (2.70 g, 83%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES⁺: 302.96.

(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester
MnO₂ (3.89 g, 40.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of (4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (2.71 g, 18.2 mmol) in CH₃CN (85 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h, and MnO₂ (2.71 g, 18.2 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was filtered over Celite, and the precipitate was washed with CH₃CN and CH₂Cl₂. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound (2.80 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.03 min; ES⁺: not visible.

(4-Chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester
(4-Chloro-3-formyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (563 mg, 1.69 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (18 mL). Cyclopropylamine (0.181 mL, 2.53 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool

to rt, and NaBH₄ (96 mg, 95.7 mg, 2.53 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken in EtOAc, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x) and brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (558 mg, 88%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES⁺: 375.15.

(S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-pyrrolidin-3-ol

A mixture of 1-bromo-4-iodo-benzene (50.0 g, 177 mmol), (S)-pyrrolidin-3-ol (28.6 mL, 353 mmol), CuI (6.73 g, 35.3 mmol) and K₃PO₄·H₂O (81.4 g, 353 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylaminoethanol (177 mL) was stirred at 55 °C for 60 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and water was added. The mixture was extracted several times with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were washed with a 1:1 mixture of aq. conc. NH₃ and water. The NH₃-containing aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Crystallization of the crude from EtOAc/heptane yielded the title compound (36.1 g, 84%).

(S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-3-(tert-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidine

(S)-1-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-pyrrolidin-3-ol (14.0 g, 57.7 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (100 mL), and TBDMS-Cl (10.4 g, 69.2 mmol) and imidazole (9.81 g, 144 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Aq. sat. NH₄Cl (100 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with heptane (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:15 → 1:4) yielded the title compound (17.3 g, 84%).

(R)-5-Bromo-2-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridine

ADDP (11.7 g, 45.4 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **G1** (8.82 g, 36.3 mmol) and 2,6-dichloro-*p*-cresol (7.37 g, 40.0 mmol) in toluene (200 mL). The mixture was degassed with nitrogen for 5 min, and PBu₃ (85%, 15.8 mL, 46.2 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated rapidly to 100 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with heptane (200 mL). The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC

(EtOAc/heptane 1:7) yielded a crude title compound that was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. This mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the pure title compound (13.5 g, 93%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min; ES+: 402.98.

(S)-5-Bromo-2-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridine

ADDP (11.4 g, 44.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **G3** (8.61 g, 35.4 mmol) and 2,6-dichloro-*p*-cresol (7.19 g, 39.0 mmol) in toluene (200 mL). The mixture was degassed with nitrogen for 5 min, and PBu₃ (85%, 15.4 mL, 45.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated rapidly to 100 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with heptane (200 mL). The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:7) yielded a crude title compound that was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. This mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the pure title compound (13.4 g, 94%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.93 min; ES+: 402.97.

3-Oxo-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A mixture of 8-methyl-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one (50.5 g, 359 mmol) and 1-chloroethyl chloroformate (117 mL, 1.08 mol) in CH₂ClCH₂Cl (500 mL) was heated to 80 °C for 5 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 3 h, and was added in portions to MeOH (250 mL) over 30 min. The mixture was stirred at 75 °C for 1 h, and allowed to cool to rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with Et₂O (250 mL), and the mixture was sonicated for 15 min. The mixture was then stirred for 30 min, and filtered. The precipitate was washed with Et₂O (125 mL), and dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with dioxane (400 mL), and the mixture was cooled to 0 °C. Aq. 1M NaOH (400 mL) was added. Boc₂O (82.3 g, 377 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight while warming up to rt. The mixture was extracted with Et₂O (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and

the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 3:7) yielded the title compound (59.0 g, 73%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.83 min.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-Hydroxy-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester**

To a suspension of NaH (55-65% mineral oil, 9.82 g, about 225 mmol) in cyclohexane (87.5 mL) was added dimethyl carbonate (21.0 mL, 250 mmol). The mixture was heated to reflux, and a sol. of 3-oxo-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (25.6 g, 113 mmol) in MeOH (0.25 mL) and cyclohexane (62.5 mL) was added over 35 min. The mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h, and was cooled to 0 °C. Aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added carefully until the phases separated. The org. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ several times. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 3:7) yielded the title compound (29.7 g, 93%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-Trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (A1)**

NaH (55-65% suspension in oil, 6.69 g, about 153 mmol) was added over 35 min to a sol. of (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-hydroxy-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (34.7 g, 123 mmol) in THF (600 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 75 min, and PhN(Tf)₂ (52.5 g, 147 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred overnight while warming up to rt. The mixture was poured onto ice-water. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was extracted with EtOAc several times. The combined org. extracts were washed with water, with brine, were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:8) yielded the title compound (52.0 g, quantitative yield). LC-MS: t_R = 1.07 min.

4-Trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-ethyl ester (A2)

4-Oxo-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-ethyl ester (30.9 g, 114 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (800 mL). DIPEA (48.7 mL, 285 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was cooled to – 78 °C. A sol. of Tf₂O (24.4 mL, 148 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL) was added slowly, while maintaining the temperature at – 78 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at – 78 °C. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt, and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (400 mL) and ice were added. The layers were separated and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x). The combined org. layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 25:75) yielded the title compound (44.0 g, 91%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.05 min; ES+: 404.44.

4-[4-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-phenyl]-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (B1)

BuLi (1.6M in hexanes, 27.0 mL, 43.1 mmol) was added to a sol. of (4-bromophenoxy)-*tert*-butyldimethylsilane (12.4 g, 43.1 mmol) in THF (300 mL) at –78 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at –78 °C, and ZnCl₂ (1M in THF, 52.4 mL, 52.4 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt, and a sol. of 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 12.0 g, 30.8 mmol) in THF (20 mL) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (1.00 g, 0.863 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at rt overnight, and aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 1:1) yielded the title compound (13.3 g, 96%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.20 min; ES+: 448.35.

4-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (B2)

TBAF (9.50 g, 30 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **B1** (13.4 g, 30 mmol) in THF (100 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, water, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the

residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (10.0 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min; ES+: 334.23.

4-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (B3)

To a sol. of 4-benzyloxy-bromo-benzene (18.4 g, 70.0 mmol) in THF (450 mL) at -78 °C was added BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 50.0 mL, 80.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at -78 °C, and $ZnCl_2$ (1M in THF, 86 mL, 86 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt. A sol. of 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 19.5 g, 50.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (1.43 g, 1.23 mmol) were added. The mixture was quickly heated to 50 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 40 min. Aq. sat. NH_4Cl was added, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 $\rightarrow$ 2:8) yielded the title compound (20.8 g, 98%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.12 min; ES+: 424.25.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (B4)**

Aq. 2M Na_2CO_3 (90.0 mL) was added to a mixture of compound A1 (10.1 g, 24.4 mmol) and 4-hydroxybenzeneboronic acid (3.37 g, 24.4 mmol) in DME (180 mL). The mixture was degassed with N_2 for 3 min, and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (1.42 g, 1.23 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated quickly to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was partitioned between EtOAc (250 mL) and water (250 mL). The org. phase was washed with water. The combined aq. layers were extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compound (7.27 g, 83%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.94 min; ES+: 360.29.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-[4-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-phenyl]-9-methyl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (B9)**

BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 31.9 mL, 51.0 mmol) was added to a sol. of (4-bromo-phenoxy)-*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silane (12.8 g, 44.5 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at -78°C . The mixture was stirred for 60 min at -78°C , and ZnCl_2 (1.1M, 50.5 mL, 55.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt, and a sol. of (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-9-methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (WO 2003/093267; 17.0 g, 37.1 mmol) in THF (10 mL) and $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ (1.07 g, 0.927 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 25 min, and was allowed to cool to rt. Aq. sat. NH_4Cl was added, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 6:4) yielded the title compound (15.9 g, 83%). LC-MS: $t_{\text{R}} = 0.95$ min, ES+: 517.25.

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-[4-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-phenyl]-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (B10)

A mixture of compound **B9** (6.16 g, 11.9 mmol) and 2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethylethyl chloroformate (3.15 g, 13.1 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (200 mL) was heated to 60°C for 20 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 8:2) yielded the title compound (7.58 g, 90%). LC-MS: $t_{\text{R}} = 1.29$ min, ES+: 707.36.

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (B11)

Compound **B10** (7.58 g, 10.7 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (110 mL) and *p*-TsOH (2.03 g, 11.8 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, and aq. 10% Na_2CO_3 (200 mL) was added. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting suspension was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were filtered and washed with aq. 10% Na_2CO_3 and brine. The org. layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC

(EtOAc/heptane) yielded the title compound (2.10 g, 33%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min, ES+: 593.25.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-(6-Bromo-pyridin-3-yl)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (B12)**

6-Bromopyridine-3-boronic acid (5.00 g, 24.8 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (278 mg, 1.24 mmol) and PPh₃ (650 mg, 2.48 mmol) were suspended in EtOH (67 mL). A sol. of Na₂CO₃ (3.15 g, 29.7 mmol) in water (25.3 mL) was added. A sol. of compound **A1** (10.3 g, 24.8 mmol) in THF (25 mL) was added, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h. 6-Bromopyridine-3-boronic acid (5.00 g, 24.8 mmol) was added again, and 1 h later Pd(OAc)₂ (278 mg, 1.24 mmol) and PPh₃ (650 mg, 2.48 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (3.15 g, 29.7 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 1 h, and was allowed to cool to rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. EtOAc was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (2x), with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, and with brine. The org. layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 20:80) yielded the title compound (4.24 g, 40%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min, ES+: 423.19.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-3-{4-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (B13)

BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 30.5 mL, 48.8 mmol) was added over 20 min to a sol. of (*S*)-1-(4-bromo-phenyl)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidine (8.40 g, 23.6 mmol) in THF (350 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.75 h at -78 °C, and BuLi (7.85 mL, 12.7 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 15 min at -78 °C, and ZnCl₂ (1M in THF, 53.6 mL, 53.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt, and a sol. of compound **A1** (6.53 g, 15.7 mmol) in THF (20 mL), and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (451 mg, 0.390 mmol) were added. The mixture was rapidly heated to 45 °C, and was stirred at this temperature for 45 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. sat. NH₄Cl (200 mL) was added. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂

(2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:8) yielded the title compounds mixture (7.17 g, 84%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.24 min, ES⁺: 543.26.

5 **Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-[4-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-phenyl]-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-3-[4-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-phenyl]-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (B14)**

TBAF (4.87 g, 15.5 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **B13** (7.22 g, 13.3 mmol) in
10 THF (75 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred overnight while warming up to rt. EtOAc (185 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with brine (4x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compounds mixture (5.51 g, 97%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min, ES⁺: 429.32.

15

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-9-methyl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-9-methyl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-
20 **dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (B15)**

BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 20.6 mL, 33.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **G2** (9.30 g, 26.0 mmol) in THF (300 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred for 60 min at -78 °C, and ZnCl₂ (1M in THF, 41.4 mL, 41.4 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt, and was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. A sol. of (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-9-methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic
25 acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (WO 2003/093267; 9.50 g, 20.7 mmol) in THF (50 mL) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (578 mg, 0.500 mmol) in THF (10 mL) were added, and the reaction mixture was heated to 70 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was quenched with aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The
30 combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/EtOAc 5:1 → 3:1 →

1:1 → 1:3 → EtOAc/MeOH 49:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (12.1 g, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min, ES+: 587.56.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-[6-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-[6-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (B16)

To a sol. of the compounds **B15** (12.0 g, 20.5 mmol) in CH₂ClCH₂Cl (250 mL) was added NaHCO₃ (17.2 g, 204 mmol) and 1-chloroethyl chloroformate (22.3 mL, 204 mmol). The mixture was heated to reflux overnight, and was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was thoroughly evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in MeOH (200 mL). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 5 h. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (250 mL), and was cooled to 0 °C. DIPEA (21.0 mL, 122 mmol) and Boc₂O (13.4 g, 61.3 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, and at rt overnight. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl and aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 99:1 → 98:2 → 97:3 → 96:4 → 95:5) yielded the title compounds mixture (7.31 g, 64%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.82 min, ES+: 559.43.

(*S*)-6-[3-(*tert*-Butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (B17)

BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 32.8 mL, 52.4 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **G2** (13.2 g, 37.0 mmol) in THF (300 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h, and ZnCl₂ (1M in THF, 61.6 mL, 61.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt, and 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 12.0 g, 30.8 mmol) in THF (20 mL) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (887 mg, 0.768 mmol) were added. The mixture was rapidly heated to 70 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 90 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq.

sat. NH_4Cl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with aq. sat. NH_4Cl , dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 9:1 with 1% Et_3N → heptane/EtOAc 5:5 with 1% Et_3N) yielded the title compound (27.3 g, 89%). LC-MS: $t_R = 0.97$ min, ES+: 518.50.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (B18)**

To a sol. of compound **A1** (10.0 g, 24.1 mmol) and 4-hydroxybenzeneboronic acid (3.42 g, 24.1 mmol) in DME (171 mL) was added aq. 2 M Na_2CO_3 (86 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for a few minutes, and $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ (1.39 g, 1.20 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated rapidly to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 60 min. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and water, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 6:4) yielded the title compound (7.70 g, 89%). LC-MS: $t_R = 0.95$ min, ES+: 360.18.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (B19)**

To a sol. of compound **B18** (7.70 g, 21.4 mmol) in CH_3CN (54 mL) was added K_2CO_3 (2.96 g, 21.4 mmol), followed by LiBr (cat. amount). The mixture was refluxed for 60 min, and a sol. of benzyl bromide (2.55 mL, 21.4 mmol) in CH_3CN (54 mL) was added dropwise. The mixture was refluxed for 3 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH_2Cl_2 was added, the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH_4Cl . The aq. layer was extracted back with CH_2Cl_2 (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 7:3) yielded the title compound (9.36 g, 97%). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.13$ min, ES+: 450.17.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-methyl-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (C1)**

1-[2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-benzene (10.5 g, 28.0 mmol) was dissolved in THF (90 mL), and the sol. was cooled to -78°C . BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 18.2 mL, 29.1 mmol) was added, and the sol. was stirred at -78°C for 1 h. ZnCl_2 (1M in THF, 30.8 mL, 30.8 mmol) was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt. A sol. of
5 *(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)*-8-methyl-3-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (WO 2004/096799; 4.60 g, 14.0 mmol) in THF (10 mL), and then $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ (324 mg, 0.280 mmol) were added. The mixture was heated rapidly to 55°C , and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. The mixture was cooled to 0°C , and EtOAc (250 mL) was added. This mixture was washed with cold aq. 1M NaOH (1x), and
10 brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2 5:95) yielded the title compound (5.77 g, 87%). LC-MS: $t_R = 0.86$ min; ES+: 476.26.

(rac.)-(1R, 5S*)*-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (C2)
15 NaHCO_3 (4.65 g, 55.3 mmol) and 1-chloroethyl chloroformate (6.03 mL, 55.3 mmol) were added to a sol. of compound C1 (5.27 g, 11.1 mmol) in $\text{CH}_2\text{ClCH}_2\text{Cl}$ (100 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h, and allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was filtered, the precipitate washed with $\text{CH}_2\text{ClCH}_2\text{Cl}$, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced
20 pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum overnight, and dissolved in MeOH (100 mL). The mixture was rapidly heated to 50°C , and stirred at this temperature for 20 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL), and DIPEA (9.47 mL, 55.3 mmol) was added. The mixture was cooled to 0°C , and Boc_2O (3.62 g, 16.6 mmol) was
25 added. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 2 h, and diluted with CH_2Cl_2 . This mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (2x) and aq. sat. NaHCO_3 (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:8 $\rightarrow$ 1:4 $\rightarrow$ 1:1 $\rightarrow$ EtOAc) yielded the title compound (3.56 g, 57%). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.19$ min; ES+: 562.34.

30

4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (C3)

1-[2-(4-Bromo-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-benzene (16.6 g, 44.2 mmol) was dissolved in THF (150 mL), and the sol. was cooled to -78°C . BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 31.4 mL, 50.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for 30 min. ZnCl_2 (1M in THF, 56.0 mL, 56.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was allowed to warm up to
5 rt. The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. A sol. of 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 14.3 g, 36.7 mmol) in THF (30 mL), and then a sol. of $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ (1.23 g, 1.06 mmol) in THF (30 mL) were added. The mixture was stirred at 50°C over 20 min, and cooled to 0°C . Aq. 10% NH_4Cl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc.
10 The org. extracts were washed with aq. 10% NH_4Cl , water, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 $\rightarrow$ EtOAc) yielded the title compound (19.7 g, quantitative yield). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.20$ min; ES+: 536.77.

15 **(rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-9-methyl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C4)**

A sol. of 5-bromo-2-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridine (790 mg, 2.10 mmol) in THF (18 mL) was cooled to -78°C . BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 2.65 mL, 4.20
20 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78°C for 1 h, and ZnCl_2 (1M in THF, 6.30 mL, 6.30 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to rt. A sol. of (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-9-methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (WO 2003/093267; 641 mg, 1.40 mmol) in THF (3.00 mL), and then $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ (40 mg, 0.035 mmol) were added. The mixture was
25 rapidly heated to 55°C , and was stirred at this temperature for 20 min. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. sat. NH_4Cl was added. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the rest was diluted with EtOAc. This mixture was washed with water. The aq. layer was extracted back with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced
30 pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3 $\rightarrow$ EtOAc) yielded the title compound (444 mg, 52%). LC-MS: $t_R = 0.94$ min; ES+: 606.28.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (C5)**

5 2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-dimethylethyl chloroformate (2.77 g, 11.6 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound C4 (1.40 g, 2.31 mmol) in CH₂ClCH₂Cl (30 mL), and the mixture was heated to reflux for 2 h. 2,2,2-Trichloro-1,1-dimethylethyl chloroformate (1.40 g, 5.5 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted
10 with EtOAc, and washed with aq. 1M NaOH (2x). The combined aq. layers were extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4) yielded the title compound (815 mg, 44%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.25 min; ES⁺: 796.32.

15

6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (C6)

BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 39.3 mL, 45.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of 5-bromo-2-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridine (11.0 g, 28.3 mmol) in THF (700 mL) at -78
20 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and ZnCl₂ (0.71M in THF, 78.6 mL, 56.5 mmol) was added. This sol. was allowed to warm up to rt. A sol. of 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 13.0 g, 34.5 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (814 mg, 0.704 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt. Aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added, and the
25 mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 1:1) yielded the title compound (10.7 g, 70%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min; ES⁺: 537.33.

30

4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (C7)

To a sol. of compound **B2** (10.0 g, 30 mmol) and [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (8.84 g, 30 mmol) in toluene (60 mL) were added ADDP (15.1 g, 60 mmol) and PBu₃ (90%, 30.0 mL; 108 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 80 °C, and was allowed to cool to rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure.

5 Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (8.64 g, 51%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min; ES+: 561.25.

6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (C8)

10 A mixture of 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 6.04 g, 15.5 mmol), 2-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-pyridine (9.28 g, 20.7 mmol) and aq. 2M Na₂CO₃ (93.1 mL, 186 mmol) in DME (150 mL) was prepared, and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (1.00 g, 0.866 mmol) was added in

15 portions. The mixture was heated to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with EtOAc. The resulting mixture was washed with water and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:2 → 2:1) yielded the title compound (4.64 g, 40%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.34

20 min; ES+: 562.34.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (C9)

25 HCl (4M in dioxane, 30 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **C5** (3.34 g, 4.20 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, then for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL), and DIPEA (2.88 mL, 16.8 mmol) was added. The mixture was cooled to -20 °C, and AcCl (0.315 mL, 4.41 mmol) was

30 added carefully. The mixture was stirred for 20 min at -20 °C, and CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification

of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → 1:3 → 1:2) yielded the title compound (3.03 g, 98%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.18 min; ES+: 738.14.

5 **(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-tert-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (C10)**

A mixture of compound **B4** (6.80 g, 18.9 mmol), [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (6.97 g, 28.3 mmol), ADDP (9.55 g, 37.8 mmol) and PBu₃ (85%, 13.8 mL, 56.6 mmol) in toluene (280 mL) was heated to reflux for 1 h. The mixture was
10 allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compound (11.0 g, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 587.30.

15 **(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-9-methyl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C11)**

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-9-Methyl-7-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (WO 2003/093267; 1.00 g, 2.18 mmol) and 2-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-pyridine (1.41 g, 3.27 mmol) were dissolved in
20 DME (14.5 mL), and aq. 2M Na₂CO₃ (11.0 mL) was added. The mixture was degassed with N₂ (5 min). Pd(PPh₃)₄ (126 mg, 0.109 mmol) was added, and the mixture was rapidly heated to 80°C. The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1 h, and was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), and was washed with water
25 (100 mL). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (1.12 g, 81%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.91 min; ES+: 631.34.

30 **(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (C12)**

A mixture of compound **C11** (1.10 g, 1.74 mmol) and 2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethylethyl chloroformate (4.18 g, 17.4 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (18.0 mL) was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by FC (EtOAc/heptane 40:60) to yield the title compound (1.04 g, 73%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 821.16.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (C13)

To a sol. of compound **C12** (4.14 g, 5.04 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (41 mL) at 0 °C was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 41 mL). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 90 min, and at rt for 30 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (41 mL), and DIPEA (3.45 mL, 20.2 mmol) was added. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and acetyl chloride (0.376 mL, 5.29 mmol) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min, and CH₂Cl₂ was added. This mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The org. extracts were washed with aq. 1M NaOH, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 7:3) yielded the title compound (3.35 g, 87%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min; ES+: 763.07.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (C20)

A mixture of compound **B11** (2.10 g, 3.55 mmol), [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (5.32 g, 10.1 mmol), ADDP (1.79 g, 7.10 mmol) and PBu₃ (85%, 2.60 mL, 10.5 mmol) in toluene (70 mL) was heated to reflux for 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane: 1:1) yielded the title compound (2.87 g, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+ not visible.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (C21)**

BuLi (1.6 M in hexane, 12.0 mL, 19.2 mmol) was added to the sol. of 5-bromo-2-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridine (5.45 g, 14.4 mmol) in THF (120 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 60 min, and ZnCl₂ (1M in THF, 28.9 mL, 28.9 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt, and compound **A1** (4.00 g, 9.63 mmol) in dry THF (50 mL) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (277 mg, 0.240 mmol) in THF (2 mL) were added. The mixture was heated to 70 °C for 1 h, and was quenched with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (70 mL). The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 99:1 → 98:2 → 97:3 → 96:4 → 95:5) yielded the title compound (4.25 g, 78%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min; ES⁺: 563.11.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (C22)**

Compound **B12** (2.49 g, 5.88 mmol) and [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (1.88 g, 7.65 mmol) were dissolved in toluene (58 mL). *tert*-BuONa (848 mg, 8.83 mmol), xantphos (204 mg, 0.353 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (110 mg, 0.120 mmol) were added to the mixture. The reaction was heated to reflux for 1 h, and was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 25:75) yielded the title compound (1.71 g, 50%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES⁺: 588.23.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (C23)

A mixture of compounds **B14** (2.75 g, 6.42 mmol), 2,6-dichloro-*p*-cresol (2.27 g, 12.8 mmol), ADDP (2.43 g, 9.63 mmol) and PBu₃ (3.90 g, 19.2 mmol) in toluene (43 mL) was

heated to reflux for 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and EtOAc (65 mL) was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (2x) and brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:5) yielded the title compounds mixture
5 (2.54 g, 67%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.23 min; ES⁺: 587.26.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C24)
10

A mixture of compounds **B16** (5.00 g, 8.95 mmol), 2,6-dichloro-*p*-cresol (3.17 g, 17.9 mmol), ADDP (4.52 g, 17.9 mmol) and PBu₃ (85%, 6.97 mL, 26.8 mmol) in toluene (80 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted
15 with EtOAc (200 mL). The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:19 → 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (5.60 g, 87%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min, ES⁺: 717.33.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C25)
20

A mixture of compounds **B16** (5.00 g, 8.95 mmol), 2-chloro-3,6-difluorophenol (2.95 g, 17.9 mmol), ADDP (4.52 g, 17.9 mmol) and PBu₃ (85%, 6.97 mL, 26.8 mmol) in toluene (80 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL). The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced
25 pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:19 → 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (4.96 g, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min, ES⁺: 705.37.
30

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C26)

Zn (2.00 g, 30.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **C20** (2.50 g, 3.05 mmol) in THF (31 mL) and AcOH (3.80 mL), and the mixture was stirred efficiently at rt for 6.5 h. The mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound (1.52 g, 81%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.90 min, ES+: 657.21.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C27)

A sol. of compound **C26** (1.52 g, 2.47 mmol), DIPEA (2.11 mL, 12.3 mmol), and Boc₂O (1.62 g, 7.40 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (12 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The aq. layer was extracted back with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 7:3) yielded the title compound (1.58 g, 59%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min, ES+: 716.20.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 6-ethyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (C28)

HCl (4M in dioxane, 15 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **C20** (1.50 g, 1.83 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL), and the mixture was stirred at rt for 90 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL), and DIPEA (1.25 mL, 7.33 mmol) and AcCl (0.136 mL, 1.92 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min, and CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of

the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 1:1) yielded the title compound (1.10 g, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min, ES+: 761.99.

5 **(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (C29)**

Zn powder (944 mg, 14.4 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **C28** (1.10 g, 1.45 mmol) in THF (15 mL) and glacial AcOH (1.30 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h. The mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced
10 pressure. The residue was partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and the org. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (640 mg, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.84 min, ES+: 599.48.

15

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-tert-butyl ester 6-ethyl ester (C30)

A mixture of compound **C29** (640 mg, 1.15 mmol), DIPEA (0.983, 5.74 mmol) and Boc₂O (753 mg, 3.45 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was
20 partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and aq. sat. NH₄Cl. The aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc) yielded the title compound (750 mg, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min, ES+: 658.15.

25

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-tert-butyl ester 6-methyl ester (C31)

(rac.)-(1R, 5S*)*-7-Trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-
30 tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-tert-butyl ester 6-methyl ester (WO 2006/021402, 4.72 g, 8.90 mmol) and 2-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-pyridine (5.77 g crude, about 13.4 mmol) were

dissolved in a mixture of DME (59.3 mL) and aq. 2M Na₂CO₃ (44.5 mL). The mixture was degassed with N₂, and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (514 mg, 0.445 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated rapidly to 80 °C, and was stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), and washed with water (100 mL). The org. layer was dried
5 over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc 100% → EtOAc/MeOH 95:5) yielded the title compound (4.56 g, 73%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min, ES+: 703.25.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (C32)

A sol. of (*R*)-5-bromo-2-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridine
15 (8.52 g, 21.2 mmol) in THF (212 mL) at -78 °C was treated with BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 22.1 mL). After 30 min of stirring at -78 °C, ZnCl₂ (1.03M in THF, 41.1 mL, 42.4 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt. Compound **A1** (9.78 g, 23.5 mmol) in THF (5 mL) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (816 mg, 0.706 mmol) were added. The mixture was heated rapidly to 75 °C, and was stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The mixture was
20 allowed to cool to rt, and aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 60:40) yielded the title compounds mixture (6.18 g, 45%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min, ES+: 588.19.

25

(*S*)-6-[3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (C33)

A sol. of (*S*)-5-bromo-2-[3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridine
30 (8.52 g, 21.2 mmol) in THF (212 mL) at -78 °C was treated with BuLi (1.6M in hexane, 22.1 mL, 35.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred -78 °C for 30 min, and ZnCl₂ (1.03M in THF, 41.1 mL, 42.4 mmol) was added. The mixture was allowed to warm up to rt. A sol. of 4-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-

butyl ester 3-methyl ester (WO 2004/002957; 9.17 g, 23.5 mmol) in THF (5 mL), and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (816 mg, 0.701 mmol) were added. The mixture was rapidly heated to 75 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were
5 washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → heptane:EtOAc 65:35) yielded the title compound (6.83 g, 52%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min, ES⁺: 562.36.

6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-ethyl ester (C34)

Compound A2 (9.52 g, 23.6 mmol) and 2-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl)-pyridine (13.2 g, 29.5 mmol) were dissolved in DME (164 mL), and aq. 2M Na₂CO₃ (118 mL) was added. The mixture was degassed with N₂ (5 min), and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (1.36 g, 1.18 mmol) was added. The mixture
15 was heated rapidly to 80 °C, and was stirred at this temperature for 1 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL). The mixture was washed with water (200 mL). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 30:70) yielded the title compound (8.45 g, 62%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min,
20 ES⁺: 576.41.

(rac.)-(3*R, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (D1)**

ADDP (2.78 g, 11.0 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound E3 (1.85 g, 5.52 mmol) and
25 [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (1.63 g, 6.62 mmol) in toluene (20 mL). PBu₃ (90%, 5.44 mL, 20.0 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at 80 °C. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was diluted with EtOAc. The resulting mixture was washed with water (1x) and brine (2x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification
30 of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:8 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (2.67 g, 86%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES⁺: 563.26.

(rac.)-(1*R, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (D2)**

Mg (1.02 g, 41.8 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **C2** (4.70 g, 8.36 mmol) in MeOH (230 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. Mg (1.02 g, 41.8 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h again. The reaction mixture was heated to 70 °C and stirred at this temperature for 16 h. The mixture was allowed to cool down to rt, and was quenched with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (5 mL). EtOAc was added, and the mixture was washed with water (2x) and brine (1x). The org. phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 5:45 → 6:44 → 7:43 → 8:42) yielded the title compound (595 mg, 13%). LC-MS: *t_R* = 1.18 min; ES+: 564.18.

Mixture of all possible stereoisomers of 6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (D3)

Compound **C6** (7.00 g, 13.0 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (130 mL). Mg (500 mg, 20.6 mmol) was added slowly. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and Mg (608 mg, 25.0 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred 3 h. Aq. 1M HCl was added slowly, and the mixture was stirred 1 h at rt. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixture (4.92 g, 70%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: *t_R* = 1.16 min, ES+ = 539.43.

(rac.)-(3*R, 4*S**)-6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (D4)**

A mixture of compounds **D3** (5.40 g, 10.0 mmol) and MeONa (540 mg, 10.0 mmol) in MeOH (250 mL) was stirred overnight at 70 °C. MeONa (54 mg, 1.00 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 5 h at 70 °C. MeONa (54 mg, 1.00 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred overnight at 70 °C. Aq. 1M HCl was added until a pH of 6-7 was reached. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with water,

and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/EtOAc 8:2 with 1% Et_3N) yielded the title compound (4.92 g, 91%). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.16$ min, $\text{ES}^+ = 539.43$.

5

Mixture of all four possible stereoisomers of 4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (D5)

Mg (2.21 g, 91 mmol) was added in portions to a sol. of compound **C3** (22.5 g, 42 mmol) in MeOH (200 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at 0 °C, and EtOAc was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixture (22.6 g, quantitative yield). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.19$ min, $\text{ES}^+ = 538.39$.

15 **(rac.)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (D6)**

MeONa (2.27 g, 42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **D5** (22.6 g, 42 mmol) in MeOH (200 mL). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 6 h, and MeONa (2.27 g, 42 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 days, and was allowed to cool to rt. EtOAc was added, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2 5:95 → 10:90) yielded the title compound (10.7 g, 47%). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.19$ min, $\text{ES}^+ = 538.39$.

25 **(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (D7)**

Compound **D6** (24.2 g, 45 mmol) was separated by HPLC (Regis R,R Whelk, isocratic conditions, eluent B 65%). The title compound was obtained (6.61 g, 27%). LC-MS: $t_R = 1.19$ min, $\text{ES}^+ = 538.39$. Chiral HPLC column: $t_R = 13.8$ min.

30

(rac.)-(1*R, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (D8)**

Mg (600 mg, 24.7 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **C21** (6.48 g, 11.5 mmol) in MeOH (350 mL). The mixture was efficiently stirred at rt for 2 h, and Mg (1.20 g, 49.4 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 4 h, and Mg (600 mg, 24.7 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred overnight, and Mg (300 mg, 12.3 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, and was heated to reflux overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and EtOAc (400 mL) was added. The mixture was washed with water and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:19 → 3:47 → 6:75 → 1:9 → 9:75 → 2:15) yielded the title compound (1.12 g, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min, ES⁺ = 565.33.

Mixture of (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester and (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (D9)

Mg (1.01 g, 41.4 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **C23** (4.86 g, 8.27 mmol) in MeOH (83 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. Mg (1.01 g, 41.4 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt until the whole amount of Mg had reacted. The mixture was heated to 70 °C for 16 h, and was allowed to cool down to rt. Aq. 1M HCl was added to a pH = 6-7, and the solvents were partially evaporated under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with water and brine, were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Repetitive purification of the crude by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 90:10) yielded the title compounds mixture (820 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.21 min, ES⁺ = 589.16.

30

Mixture of (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-

methyl ester, (*1S*, *2S*, *3R*, *5R*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester, (*1R*, *2S*, *3R*, *5S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester and (*1S*, *2R*, *3S*, *5R*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (D10)

Mg (1.27 g, 52.3 mmol) was added in portions to a sol. of compounds C32 (6.15 g, 10.5 mmol) in MeOH (105 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. Mg (1.27 g, 52.3 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred until Mg had completely reacted. The mixture was heated to 70 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 16 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. 1M HCl was added to a pH = 6-7. The solvents were partially evaporated under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was poured in aq. sat. NH₄Cl, diluted with EtOAc and stirred vigorously. The mixture was then extracted with EtOAc, and the combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 6:4) yielded the title compounds mixture (3.26 g, 53%).

Mixture of (*3'R*, *4'R*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4]bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, (*3'R*, *4'S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4]bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, (*3'S*, *4'R*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4]bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, and (*3'S*, *4'S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4]bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (D11)

A mixture of compounds E5 (7.02 g, 17.3 mmol), 2,6-dichloro-*p*-cresol (3.68 g, 20.8 mmol), ADDP (6.56 g, 26.0 mmol) and PBu₃ (90%, 8.55 mL, 31.1 mmol) in toluene (340 mL) was stirred at 65 °C for 5 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and EtOAc was added. The mixture was washed with water (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄,

filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 4:6) yielded the title compounds mixture (6.54 g, 67%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min, ES⁺ = 564.51.

5 **Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (D12)**

10 MeONa (851 mg, 15.8 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **D11** (6.54 g, 12.1 mmol) in MeOH (250 mL). The mixture was stirred overnight at 70 °C, and MeONa (196 mg, 3.63 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 3 days at 70°C. Aq. 1M HCl was added until pH = 6-7, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with
15 water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/EtOAc 8:2 → heptane/EtOAc 5:5 with always 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compounds mixture (2.74 g, 42%).

(rac.)-(1R*, 2R*, 3S*, 5S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-tert-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (D13)

To a sol. of compound **E7** (590 mg, 1.63 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) were added ADDP (824 mg, 3.27 mmol), [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (441 mg, 1.80 mmol) and PBu₃ (85%, 1.19 mL, 4.85 mmol). The mixture was refluxed for 3 h, and
25 was allowed to cool to rt. The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. layers were washed with aq. sat. Na₂CO₃ and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 8:2) yielded the title compound (772 mg, 80%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min, ES⁺ = 589.20.

30

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester

3'-methyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (D14)

Mg (1.03 g, 42.6 mmol) was added in four portions to a sol. of the compound **C33** (5.00 g, 8.51 mmol) in MeOH (85 mL) at rt in a flask equipped with a reflux condenser and a bubble counter to control the H₂ evolution. The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h. The mixture was heated to 70 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 16 h. The mixture was allowed to cool down to rt, and aq. 1M HCl was added to a pH = 6-7. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. mixture was poured in aq. sat. NH₄Cl. EtOAc was added, and the mixture was stirred vigorously. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purifications of the crude by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 70:30) yielded the title compounds mixture (1.60 g, 33%).

15

(rac.)-(3'R, 4'R)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-ethyl ester (D15)

To a 5 mL two-neck flask, heat gun dried and inertized three times, were added 1,3-bis-(2,6-di-*i*-propylphenyl)imidazolium copper (I) chloride (Buchwald, S. L., et al., *Org. Lett.* **2003**, 5, 2417, 466 mg, 0.955 mmol), NaOtBu (91.8 mg, 0.955 mmol) and toluene (9.5 mL). The suspension was stirred at rt for 10 min while turning into a clear sol. Poly(methylhydrosilane) (6.89 mL, 115 mmol) was added, and the resulting yellow/orange sol. was stirred at rt for 5 min. Compound **C34** (550 mg, 9.55 mmol) in toluene (9.5 mL) was added in one portion at rt, and the mixture stirred for 1 min. Neat *t*BuOH (10.8 mL, 115 mmol) was added dropwise over 15 min to control the gas evolution, and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt and for 3 h. The mixture was poured onto brine, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc several times. The combined org. layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH whereas the poly(methylhydrosilane) precipitated, and the mixture was filtered over celite. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 70:30)

30

yielded the title compound contaminated with poly(methylhydrosilane) (7.32 g, quantitative yield). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 578.57.

5 **(rac.)-(3'R, 4'S)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester 3'-ethyl ester (D16)**

A mixture of compound **D15** (7.32 g, 12.7 mmol) and NaOEt (1.29 g, 19.0 mmol) in EtOH (253 mL) was stirred at 70 °C overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt. Aq. 1M HCl was added until pH = 6-7, and the solvents were partially evaporated under reduced
10 pressure. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 70:30) yielded the title compound (2.45 g, 33%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 578.42.

15 **Mixture of (rac.)-(3R*, 4R*)-4-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester 3-methyl ester and (rac.)-(3R*, 4S*)-4-(4-benzyloxy-phenyl)-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (E1)**

Mg (3.96 g, 163 mmol) was carefully added to a sol. of compound **B3** (20.6 g, 46 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2 h, and was diluted with EtOAc. The
20 resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying at high vacuum yielded the title mixture (19.7 g, 95%) that was used without further purification.

25 **(rac.)-(3R*, 4S*)-4-(4-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-tert-butyl ester 3-methyl ester (E2)**

MeONa (382 mg, 7.07 mmol) was rapidly added to a sol. of compounds **E1** (3.01 g, 7.07 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 6 h. MeONa (382 mg, 7.07 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 3 days. EtOAc was added, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, and brine. The org. layer
30 was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc) yielded the title compound (2.88 g, 96%).

(rac.)-(3*R, 4*S**)-4-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (E3)**

A sol. of compound **E2** (2.61 g, 6.12 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was prepared. The mixture was flushed with Ar, and Pd(OH)₂ (20% on charcoal, 5.00 mg) was added. The mixture
5 was flushed with H₂, and was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was filtered over celite, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (1.85 g, 90%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.93 min; ES⁺: 336.26.

10 **Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, (3'*R*, 4'*R*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, (3'*S*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (E4)**

Mg (1.00 g, 41.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **B17** (15.5 g, 30.0 mmol) in
20 MeOH (300 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h, while a gas evolution occurred after 30 min. Mg (1.00 g, 41.2 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred again for 2 h. Aq. 1M HCl was added slowly, and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (5x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC
25 (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 19:1 → CH₂Cl₂/MeOH/Et₃N 9:1:0.015) yielded the title compounds mixture (5.65 g, 36%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.97 min; ES⁺: 520.41.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*R*)-6-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-6-((*S*)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-
30

***tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester, and (3'S, 4'S)-6-((S)-3-hydroxy-pyrrolidin-1-yl)-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester 3'-methyl ester (E5)**

TBAF (3.22 g, 10.2 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **E4** (5.30 g, 10.2 mmol) in THF (110 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 5 h at 0 °C, and TBAF (3.22 g, 10.2 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C. EtOAc was added, and the mixture was washed with water and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (2.80 g, 68%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.71 min; ES⁺: 406.41.

(rac.)-(1R*, 2R*, 3S*, 5S*)-3-(4-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (E6)

Mg (1.35 g, 55.6 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **B19** (5.00 g, 11.1 mmol) in MeOH (310 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt, and Mg (1.35 g, 55.6 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt, and at reflux for 19 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. sat. NH₄Cl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 85:15) yielded the title compound (760 mg, 15%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES⁺: 452.23.

(rac.)-(1R*, 2R*, 3S*, 5S*)-3-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester 2-methyl ester (E7)

Pd(OH)₂ on charcoal (20%, 76 mg) was added to a sol. of compound **E6** (760 mg, 1.68 mmol) in MeOH (5.00 mL) and THF (5 mL). The mixture was purged with N₂, then with H₂. The mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of H₂ overnight. The mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (590 mg, 97%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min; ES⁺: 347.36.

***(S)*-1-(5-Bromo-pyridin-2-yl)-pyrrolidin-3-ol (G1)**

A mixture of 2,5-dibromopyridine (12.2 g, 51.5 mmol) and (*S*)-hydroxypyrrolidine (2.80 g, 32.1 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was heated to reflux overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved with EtOAc (150 mL), and the mixture was washed with aq. 10 % K₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 1:2) yielded the title compound (3.62 g, 46%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.48 min; ES+: 243.15.

(*S*)-5-Bromo-2-[3-(*tert*-butyl-dimethyl-silanyloxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridine (G2)

To a sol. of compound **G1** (20.9 g, 85.8 mmol) in DMF (350 mL) at 0 °C were added imidazole (14.6 g, 215 mmol) and TBDMS-Cl (19.4 g, 129 mmol). This mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h, and aq. 10% K₂CO₃ (150 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with heptane (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/EtOAc 5:1 → 4:1 → 3:1 → 1:1) yielded the title compound (30.5 g, 99%).

(*R*)-1-(5-Bromo-pyridin-2-yl)-pyrrolidin-3-ol (G3)

A mixture of 2,5-dibromopyridine (10.0 g, 42.2 mmol) and (*R*)-hydroxypyrrolidine (11.0 g, 126 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was heated to reflux overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved with EtOAc (150 mL), and the mixture was washed with aq. 10 % K₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane → heptane/EtOAc 1:2) yielded the title compound (8.63 g, 84%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.48 min; ES+: 243.15.

5-Bromo-2-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridine (J1)

2,5-Dibromopyridine (12.6 g, 53.0 mmol) and [3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl]-methanol (10.0 g, 40.7 mmol) were dissolved in toluene (400 mL). *t*BuONa (5.87 g, 61.1 mmol), xantphos (1.42 g, 2.45 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (732 mg, 0.800 mmol) were added to the sol. The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight, and was allowed to cool down to rt. The mixture was filtered through *Celite* (washed with EtOAc), and was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x) and brine (2x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄,

filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 10:90) yielded the title compound (10.6 g, 65%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.10 min; ES+: 400.66.

5 **(rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K1)**

Compound **C2** (3.82 g, 6.80 mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (100 mL). The sol. was heated to 70 °C, and aq. 1M NaOH (80 mL, 80 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 3 h, and allowed to cool to rt. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was poured into a separatory funnel filled with EtOAc. Aq. 1M HCl was added until the aq. phase was acidic, and the phases were shaken and separated. The aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc (2x), and the combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (3.45 g, 93%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 548.25.

20 **4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester (K2)**

Aq. 1M LiOH (11.1 mL, 11.1 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **C3** (1.50 g, 2.72 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 days. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. 1M HCl was added, until the mixture was acidic. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 1:2) yielded the title compound mixed with 4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester (1.41 g, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.10 min; ES+: 522.30.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (K3)**

Compound **C5** (1.02 g, 1.3 mmol) was dissolved in EtOH (14 mL), and aq. 1M NaOH (6 mL) was added. The mixture was heated to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 3 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The residue was mixed with EtOAc, and this mixture was acidified with aq. 1M HCl. The phases were partitioned, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (864 mg, 87%), which was used further without purification. LC-MS: *t_R* = 1.15 min; ES+: 768.23.

6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester (K4)

A mixture of compound **C6** (1.00 g, 1.86 mmol) and aq. 1M LiOH (7.00 mL, 7.00 mmol) in THF (7.00 mL) was stirred at 70 °C overnight. Aq. 1M HCl was added until a pH of 4 was reached, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with 6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester (850 mg, 87%) that was used further without purification.

4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-5,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester (K5)

Aq. 1M LiOH (15.0 mL, 15.0 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **C7** (2.04 g, 3.64 mmol) in THF (15 mL). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 days, and aq. 1M HCl was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc) yielded the

crude title compound mixed with 4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester (600 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min; ES+: 547.20.

5 **(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester (K6)**

A sol. of compound **D1** (2.00 g, 3.72 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (30 mL) was stirred at 70 °C overnight. Aq. 1M HCl was added until a pH = 4 was reached. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over
10 MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (2.04 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min; ES+: 549.31.

15 **6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester (K7)**

A mixture of compound **C8** (1.00 g, 1.78 mmol) and aq. 1M LiOH (7.00 mL, 7.00 mmol) in THF (7.00 mL) was stirred overnight at 70 °C. Aq. 1M HCl was added until a pH = 4 was reached. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
20 Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the title compound mixed with 6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester (976 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.06 min; ES+: 548.30.

25 **(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (K8)**

To a sol. of compound **C9** (3.03 g, 3.81 mmol) in EtOH (30 mL) was added aq. 1M NaOH (15 mL). This mixture was heated to 80 °C, and stirred at this temperature for 2.5 h. The
30 mixture was partially concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was acidified with aq. 2M HCl, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.

Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (2.70 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min; ES+: 710.09.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K9)**

To a sol. of compound **D2** (595 mg, 1.05 mmol) in EtOH (6.00 mL) was added aq. 1M NaOH (2.0 mL), and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and at 70 °C overnight. The mixture was partially concentrated under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was acidified with aq. 2M HCl. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (573 mg, 98 %) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.11 min; ES+: 534.91.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K10)**

A sol. of compound **C10** (1.06 g, 1.80 mmol) in EtOH (26.4 mL) was heated to 70 °C. Aq. 1M NaOH (20.6 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at 70 °C. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The residue was acidified to pH 1 with aq. 1M HCl, and was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (1.00 g, 95%) that was used further without purification.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (K11)**

A mixture of compounds **C13** (762 mg, 1.00 mmol) in EtOH (30 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (10 mL) was stirred at 75 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool down to rt. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was acidified with aq. 1M HCl to a pH of 2-3. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (690 mg, 94%) that was used without further purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.06 min; ES⁺: 735.00.

(*rac.*)-(3*R, 4*S**)-6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester (K16)**

A mixture of compound **D4** (4.92 g, 9.12 mmol) in aq. 1M NaOH (75 mL) and MeOH (75 mL) was stirred for 4.5 h at 70 °C. Aq. 1M HCl was added until a pH of about 4 was reached. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (4.63 g, 97%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min, ES⁺: 525.40.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (K17)**

A mixture of compound **C20** (1.29 g, 1.57 mmol) in EtOH (16 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (16 mL) was heated to reflux overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The residue was acidified with aq. 1M HCl, and the resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid

3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (1.24 g, 99%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min, ES+: 792.38.

5 **(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K18)**

Compound **C21** was dissolved in a 1:1-mixture of MeOH and THF (50 mL). Aq. 2M NaOH (27 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was acidified to pH 1 with aq. 1M HCl. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were dried over
10 MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (1.91 g, 98%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min, ES+: 548.96.

15

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K19)**

Compound **C22** (588 mg, 1.00 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (30 mL), and aq. 1M NaOH
20 (10 mL) was added. The resulting suspension was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was treated with aq. 1M HCl in order to reach a pH of ca. 2-3. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the
25 residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (581 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.06 min, ES+: 574.16.

30 **Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*,**

5*R*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K20)

A suspension of compounds **C23** (587 mg, 1.00 mmol) in MeOH (30 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (10 mL) was heated to reflux for 24 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was treated with aq. 1M HCl in order to reach a pH of ca. 2-3, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue overnight at high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixed with a mixture of (*1R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester and (*1S*, 5*R*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-ene-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (592 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: *t_R* = 1.15 min, ES⁺: 573.20.

15

Mixture of (*1R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and (*1S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (K21)

20

A mixture of compounds **C24** (1.20 g, 1.67 mmol) in EtOH (18 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (6.00 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h and at 70 °C for 5.5 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was partially concentrated under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was acidified with aq. 2M HCl, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixed with (*1R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and (*1S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (1.15 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: *t_R* = 0.94 min, ES⁺: 689.19.

30

Mixture of (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and (*1S*, *5R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (**K22**)

A mixture of compounds **C25** (1.18 g, 1.67 mmol) in EtOH (18 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (6.00 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h and at 70 °C for 5.5 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and was partially concentrated under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was acidified with aq. 2M HCl, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixed with (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and (*1S*, *5R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (1.13 g, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.92 min, ES⁺: 677.21.

(*3R*, *4S*)-4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 1-*tert*-butyl ester (**K23**)

A mixture of compound **D7** (4.31 g, 8 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (79 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 8 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. 2M HCl (50 mL) was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (4.18 g, quantitative yield). LC-MS: *t*_R = 1.12 min, ES⁺: 524.41.

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (**K24**)

Aq. 1M NaOH (6.50 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **D8** (1.19 g, 2.10 mmol) in EtOH (12 mL). The mixture was heated to 70 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The resulting mixture was partitioned between EtOAc and aq. 2M HCl. The phases were separated, and

the aq. phase was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (1.07 g, 92%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min, ES+: 551.33.

5

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (K25)**

A mixture of compound **C27** (1.58 g, 2.21 mmol) in EtOH (22 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (22 mL) was heated to reflux for 4 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between aq. 1M HCl and EtOAc. The aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound together with (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (1.49 g, 98%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min, ES+: 688.1.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-*tert*-butyl ester (K26)**

A mixture of compound **C30** (750 mg, 1.14 mmol) in EtOH (11 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (11 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between aq. 1M HCl and EtOAc. The aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound together with (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-6,9-dicarboxylic acid 9-*tert*-butyl ester (720 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min, ES+: 630.15.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (K27)**

- 5 A mixture of compound **C31** (703 mg, 1.00 mmol) in MeOH (30 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (10 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was treated with aq. 1M HCl in order to reach a pH of ca. 2-3, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were
10 removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with (rac.)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (726 mg, quantitative yield) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min, ES⁺: 689.50.

15

Mixture of (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K28)

- 20 A mixture of compounds **D9** (778 mg, 1.32 mmol) in EtOH (7.5 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (2.5 mL) was heated to 70 °C overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and EtOAc was added. The mixture was acidified with aq. 2M HCl, and was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude
25 title compounds mixture (740 mg, 97%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.17 min, ES⁺: 575.21.

30

Mixture of (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester, (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester, (1*R*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-

bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester, and (1*S*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*R*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K29)

A mixture of compounds **D10** (1.24 g, 2.10 mmol) in EtOH (12 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (6.50 mL) was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. The aq. residue was partitioned between EtOAc and aq. 2M HCl. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixture (1.17 g, 97%) that was used further without purification.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-*tert*-butyl ester (K30)

A mixture of compounds **D12** (2.74 g, 5.08 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL) and aq. 1M NaOH (50 mL) was stirred for 4 h at 70 °C. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and aq. 1M HCl was added until pH~7. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was extracted EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixture (2.10 g, 75%), that was used without further purification. LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.91 min, ES⁺: 550.15.

25

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2,8-dicarboxylic acid 8-*tert*-butyl ester (K31)

To a sol. of compound **D13** (772 mg, 1.31 mmol) in EtOH (7.00 mL) was added aq. 1M NaOH (2.60 mL), and the mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The mixture was partially evaporated under reduced pressure, and partitioned between water and EtOAc. The aq. layer was acidified with aq. 1M HCl, and extracted with EtOAc. The combined org.

30

extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (706 mg, 94%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.07 min, ES+: 575.17.

5

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester (K32)

10 Compound **D14** (1.55 g, 2.82 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (28 mL). Aq. 1M NaOH (14 mL) was added, and the mixture was heated to reflux for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool down to rt, and aq. 1M HCl was added in order to reach a pH = 5-6. The solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure, and the aq. residue was extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, dried over MgSO₄, filtered,
15 and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the crude under high vacuum yielded the crude title compounds mixture (1.38 g, 89%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 0.89 min, ES+: 550.35.

(rac.)-(3'R, 4'S)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1',3'-dicarboxylic acid 1'-tert-butyl ester (K33)

20 A mixture of compound **D16** (800 mg, 1.38 mmol) in aq. 1M NaOH (14 mL) and EtOH (28 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to rt, and the solvents were partially removed under reduced pressure. Aq. 1M HCl was added until a pH = 7 was reached, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org.
25 extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (757 mg, 99%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.05 min, ES+: 550.38.

30 **(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-6-[[2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-tert-butyl ester (L1)**

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (300 mg, 0.463 mmol) was dissolved in toluene (10 mL). DMF (1.8 μ L) and oxalyl chloride (52.7 μ L, 0.6 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The solvents were thoroughly removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (7.5 mL). A sol. of [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (176 mg, 0.693 mmol) and Et₃N (97 μ L, 0.693 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.5 mL) was added over 10 min, then the mixture was stirred for 30 min. The mixture was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between Et₂O and aq. 1M HCl. The org. fraction was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. A sol. of this residue (402 mg, 0.455 mmol) and NaOEt (21% in EtOH, 0.257 mL, 0.683 mmol) in EtOH (2.84 mL) was heated at 80 °C overnight. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in Et₂O. This mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, aq. sat. NaHCO₃, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC yielded the title compound (300 mg).

(1*R*, 5*S*)-6-{Cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-carbamoyl}-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L2)

To a sol. of **Example 4** (6.77 mmol) in THF (67.7 mL) was added trityl bromide (2.298 g, 7.11 mmol) and Et₃N (2.85 mL, 20.31 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight, then 2 more portions of reagents, 10% each, were added at 1 hour intervals. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by FC to afford (*1R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3-trityl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2,3-dichloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide (5.21 mmol). To a sol. of this compound (5.21 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (52.1 mL) was added Boc₂O (2.84 g, 13.03 mmol) and DIPEA (2.73 mL, 15.63 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight, and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by FC to afford (*1R*, 5*S*)-6-{cyclopropyl-[2,3-dichloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-carbamoyl}-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3-trityl-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl

ester (4.46 mmol). A sol. of this compound (4.46 mmol) in AcOH (34.9 mL) and water (3.48 mL) was heated at 60 °C for 1 h 17 min. The solvent was evaporated, and azeotropically evaporated again with heptane (2x) and purified by silica gel chromatography to afford the title compound.

5

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-2-{[2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (L3)**

A mixture of compound **K1** (3.15 g, 5.75 mmol), DIPEA (2.97 mL, 23.0 mmol), DMAP (175 mg, 1.44 mmol), HOBt (970 mg, 7.19 mmol) and EDC·HCl (1.65 g, 8.63 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (110 mL) was stirred for 1 h at rt. [2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (4.38 g, 17.3 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 8 days. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 3:7) yielded the title compound (3.45 g, 77%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.28 min; ES⁺: 785.38.

15

5-{[2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (L4)

20

To a sol. of the compound **K2** (400 mg, 0.766 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8 mL) were added HOBt (129 mg, 0.957 mmol), DIPEA (0.524 mL, 3.06 mmol), DMAP (23.3 mg, 0.191 mmol), [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (291 mg, 1.15 mmol), and EDC·HCl (220 mg, 1.15 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 24 h, and was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and water, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC (EtOAc/heptane/CH₂Cl₂ 3:6:1 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (406 mg, 70%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.27 min; ES⁺: 759.42.

25

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-6-{[2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-**

30

bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (L5)

A mixture of compound **K3** (805 mg, 1.05 mmol), DIPEA (0.72 mL, 4.20 mmol), DMAP (32.1 mg, 0.263 mmol), HOBt (177 mg, 1.31 mmol) and EDC·HCl (302 mg, 1.58 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 h. [2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (535 mg, 2.10 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 4 days. EDC·HCl (140 mg, 0.709 mmol), HOBt (100 mg, 0.741 mmol) and [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (270 mg, 1.06 mmol) were added again. The mixture was stirred for 6 days, and EDC·HCl (100 mg, 0.506 mmol), and HOBt (30 mg, 0.222 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred for 24 h, and was diluted with more CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (2x), and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9) yielded the title compound (580 mg, 55%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.32 min; ES⁺: 1003.40.

5'-{[2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L6)

A mixture of compound **K4** (484 mg, 0.925 mmol), [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (352 mg, 1.39 mmol), HOBt (156 mg, 1.16 mmol), DMAP (28.3 mg, 0.232 mmol), DIPEA (0.631 mL, 3.69 mmol), and EDC·HCl (265 mg, 1.38 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8 mL) was stirred overnight at rt. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was stirred with aq. 1M HCl (1x), water (1x), and brine (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49 → 1:19 with 2% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (570 mg, 81%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.28 min; ES⁺: 607.46.

4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-5-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L7)

A mixture of compound **K5** (6004 mg, 1.10 mmol), [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (334 mg, 1.32 mmol), HOBt (185 mg, 1.37 mmol), DMAP (33.6 mg, 0.285 mmol), DIPEA (0.751 mL, 4.39 mmol), and EDC·HCl (315 mg, 1.64 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL) was stirred for 2 days at rt. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®] (0.6 g) pre-washed with aq. 1M HCl. The org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane/CH₂Cl₂ 3:1:6 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (784 mg, 91%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 782.54.

5-[[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L8)

A mixture of compound **K2** (500 mg, 0.957 mmol), [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (300 mg, 1.18 mmol), DIPEA (0.655 mL, 3.83 mmol), DMAP (29.3 mg, 0.240 mmol), HOBt (162 mg, 1.20 mmol), and EDC·HCl (275 mg, 1.43 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) was stirred at rt for 48 h. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®] (0.6 g) pre-washed with aq. 1M HCl (1 mL). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane/CH₂Cl₂ 3:1:6 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (650 mg, 89%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.20 min; ES+: 758.52.

(*rac.*)-(3*R, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L9)**

A mixture of compound **K6** (1.00 g, 1.82 mmol), [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (694 mg, 2.94 mmol), HOBt (307 mg, 2.28 mmol), DMAP (55.1 mg, 0.456 mmol), DIPEA (1.24 mL, 7.26 mmol) and EDC·HCl (1.49 g, 2.72 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (16 mL) was stirred for 24 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl, water, and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane/CH₂Cl₂ with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (1.24 g, 87%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.23 min; ES+: 784.40.

6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-5'-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L10)

5 A mixture of compound **K7** (500 mg, 0.913 mmol), [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (347 mg, 1.37 mmol), HOBt (154 mg, 1.14 mmol), DMAP (27.9 mg, 0.228 mmol), DIPEA (0.623 mL, 3.63 mmol) and EDC·HCl (261 mg, 1.63 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.0 mL) was stirred for 24 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, water, and brine. The org. layer was dried over
10 MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (acetone/heptane 3:1 → acetone, with always 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (344 mg, 48%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.20 min; ES⁺: 783.39.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-Acetyl-6-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid 2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl ester (L11)**

To a sol. of compound **K8** (1.00 g, 1.41 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (17 mL) were successively added at rt DIPEA (0.965 mL, 5.64 mmol), DMAP (43.1 mg, 353 mmol), HOBt (238 mg,
20 1.76 mmol) and EDC·HCl (675 mg, 3.53 mmol). This mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (664 mg, 2.61 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days. EDC·HCl (270 mg, 1.37 mmol) and HOBt (190 mg, 1.41 mmol) were added to the mixture that was stirred at rt for 2 days. EDC·HCl (135 mg, 0.684 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture that was stirred
25 for 2 days. EDC·HCl (135 mg, 0.684 mmol), HOBt (95 mg, 0.704 mmol), and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (359 mg, 1.41 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture, which was stirred for 6 days at rt. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and with NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the
30 crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → 1:3 → 1:2 → 1:1 → 2:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (722 mg, 54%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.20 min; ES⁺: 783.39.

(rac.)-(1*R, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-2-[[2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (L12)**

5 To a sol. of compound **K9** (573 mg, 1.04 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) were successively added DIPEA (0.713 mL, 4.16 mmol), DMAP (31.8 mg, 0.260 mmol), HOBt (176 mg, 1.30 mmol) and EDC·HCl (499 mg, 2.60 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (462 mg, 1.93 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred overnight. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture
10 was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:5 → 1:3 → 1:1 → 2:1) yielded the title compound (448 mg, 56%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.25 min; ES+: 771.16.

15 **(rac.)-(1*R**, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-2-[[2-Chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L13)**

To a sol. of compound **K9** (130 mg, 0.236 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (1.5 mL) were successively added DIPEA (0.122 mL, 0.945 mmol), DMAP (7.09 mg, 0.058 mmol), HOBt (39.7 mg,
20 0.294 mmol) and EDC·HCl (113 mg, 0.592 mmol). This mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (111 mg, 0.437 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt overnight. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
25 Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:5 → 1:3 → 1:1 → 2:1) yielded the title compound (137 mg, 73 %). LC-MS: t_R = 1.27 min; ES+: 787.16.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-2-[[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L14)**
30

To a sol. of compound **K10** (573 mg, 1.00 mmol) in dry DMF (15 mL) were successively added at rt DIPEA (0.685 mL, 4.00 mmol), DMAP (30.5 mg, 0.250 mmol), HOBt (169

mg, 1.25 mmol) and EDC·HCl (479 mg, 2.50 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (381 mg, 1.50 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc, and washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x), and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was
5 dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 30:70) yielded the title compound (492 mg, 61%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 808.22.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid
2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl ester (L15)**

To a sol. of compound **K11** (680 mg, 0.926 mmol) in dry DMF (13.9 mL) were successively added at rt DIPEA (0.634 mL, 3.70 mmol), DMAP (28.2 mg, 0.231 mmol),
15 HOBt (156 mg, 1.16 mmol) and EDC·HCl (444 mg, 2.32 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 75 min, then [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (352 mg, 1.39 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 days, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x), and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was
20 dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1/1) yielded the title compound (373 mg, 42%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.27 min; ES+: 970.38.

5'-{[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',6'-dihydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L20)

A mixture of compound **K4** (700 mg, 1.34 mmol), [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (409 mg, 1.60 mmol), DIPEA (0.915 mL, 5.35 mmol), DMAP (40.9 mg, 0.335 mmol), HOBt (226 mg, 1.67 mmol) and EDC·HCl (384
30 mg, 2.00 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.00 mL) was stirred for 48 h at rt. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®] pre-washed with aq. 1M HCl, and eluted with CH₂Cl₂. The org. layer was

dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by HPLC (x-Bridge column, acetonitrile/ H_2O + 0.05% formic acid, 10:90 $\rightarrow$ 90:10, over 6 min) yielded the title compound (249 mg, 25%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.29 min; ES+: 1004.42.

5

(rac.)-(3'R*, 4'S*)-3'-{[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (L21)

A mixture of compound **K16** (1.00 g, 1.90 mmol), [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (485 mg, 1.90 mmol), DIPEA (1.30 mL, 7.61 mmol), DMAP (58.1 mg, 0.476 mmol), HOBt (221 mg, 2.38 mmol) and EDC·HCl (547 mg, 2.86 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (4.00 mL) was stirred for 24 h at rt. EDC·HCl (250 mg, 1.27 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred again for 24 h. EDC·HCl (100 mg, 0.506 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred again for 24 h. CH_2Cl_2 was added, and the sol. was washed with aq. 1M HCl, water and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH_2Cl_2 / MeOH 98:2% $\rightarrow$ 95:5) yielded the title compound (414 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.19 min; ES+: 763.60.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-6-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid 3-tert-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (L22)

A mixture of compound **K17** (1.24 g, 1.57 mmol), DIPEA (1.07 mL, 6.27 mmol), DMAP (47.9 mg, 0.392 mmol), HOBt (300 mg, 1.96 mmol) and EDC·HCl (751 mg, 3.92 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (24.00 mL) was stirred for 3 h at rt. [5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (738 mg, 2.90 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 11 days. CH_2Cl_2 was added, and the sol. was washed with aq. 1M HCl, water and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 9:1) yielded the title compound (850 mg, 53%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.24 min; ES+: 1028.60.

30

4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-5-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,6-dihydro-2H-pyridine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L23)

5 A mixture of compound **K5** (700 mg, 1.28 mmol), [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (391 mg, 1.54 mmol), DIPEA (0.876 mL, 5.12 mmol), DMAP (39.2 mg, 0.321 mmol), HOBt (216 mg, 1.60 mmol) and EDC·HCl (368 mg, 1.92 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.00 mL) was stirred for 2 days at rt. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®], pre-washed with aq. 1M HCl, and using CH₂Cl₂ as eluent. The org. layer
10 was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:8) yielded the title compound (548 mg, 55%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-3-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-2-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L24)**

To a sol. of the compound **K19** (574 mg, 1.00 mmol) in dry DMF (15 mL) were successively added at rt DIPEA (0.685 mL, 4.00 mmol), DMAP (30.5 mg, 0.250 mmol), HOBt (169 mg, 1.25 mmol) and EDC·HCl (479 mg, 2.50 mmol). The reaction mixture
20 was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (381 mg, 1.50 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 days. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the
25 title compound (486 mg, 60%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.21 min; ES+: 809.21.

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-2-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*, 5*RS*)-2-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L25)

To a sol. of the compounds **K20** (574 mg, 1.00 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) were successively added at rt: DIPEA (0.685 mL, 4.00 mmol), DMAP (30.5 mg, 0.250 mmol), HOBt (169 mg, 1.25 mmol) and EDC·HCl (479 mg, 2.50 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (381 mg, 1.50 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 days. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane → EtOAc/heptane 30:70) yielded the title compounds mixture (525 mg, 65%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.31 min; ES+:810.26.

10

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-*tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-*tert*-butyl ester (L26)

15

To a sol. of compounds **K21** (1.15 g, 1.67 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL) were successively added at rt: DIPEA (1.14 mL, 6.67 mmol), DMAP (50.8 mg, 0.416 mmol), HOBt (282 mg, 2.08 mmol) and EDC·HCl (799 mg, 4.17 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (719 mg, 3.00 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 18 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 1:7 → 1:5 → 1:3 → 1:1 → 2:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (559 mg, 37%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min; ES+:912.08.

20

25

Mixture of (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-*tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-*tert*-butyl ester (L27)

30

To a sol. of compounds **K22** (1.13 g, 1.67 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL) were successively added at rt: DIPEA (1.14 mL, 6.67 mmol), DMAP (50.8 mg, 0.416 mmol), HOBt (282 mg, 2.08 mmol) and EDC·HCl (799 mg, 4.17 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (719 mg, 3.00 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 18 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 1:7 → 1:5 → 1:3 → 1:1 → 2:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (581 mg, 39%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.04 min; ES+: 898.10.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-6-[[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diazabicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (L28)**

To a sol. of compound **K3** (894 mg, 1.16 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) were successively added at rt: DIPEA (0.797 mL, 4.66 mmol), DMAP (35.6 mg, 0.292 mmol), HOBt (197 mg, 1.46 mmol) and EDC·HCl (558 mg, 2.91 mmol). This mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (548 mg, 2.15 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 18 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → 1:3 → 1:2 → 1:1 → 2:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (325 mg, 28%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.29 min; ES+: 1004.42.

(3*R*, 4*S*)-3-[[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L29)

A mixture of compound **K23** (399 mg, 0.761 mmol), [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (194 mg, 0.761 mmol), HOBt (129 mg, 0.952 mmol), DMAP (23.2 mg, 0.190 mmol), DIPEA (0.521 mL, 3.05 mmol) and EDC·HCl (219 mg, 1.14 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.00 mL) was stirred at rt for 24 h. HOBt (129 mg, 0.952

mmol), DMAP (23.2 mg, 0.190 mmol), DIPEA (0.521 mL, 3.05 mmol) and EDC·HCl (219 mg, 1.14 mmol) were added again, and the mixture was stirred for 6 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (105 mg, 18%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.21 min; ES+: 762.49.

(rac.)-(1*R, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-2-{[2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L30)**

A mixture of compound **K24** (1.08 g, 1.95 mmol), DIPEA (1.34 mL, 7.80 mmol), DMAP (59.6 mg, 0.488 mmol), HOBt (329 mg, 2.44 mmol) and EDC·HCl (561 mg, 2.93 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) was stirred at rt for 15 min. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (701 mg, 2.93 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 4 days at rt. CH₂Cl₂ (250 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl (2x), and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:10) yielded the title compound (710 mg, 47%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.24 min; ES+: 774.41.

(rac.)-(1*R, 5*S**)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid 3-*tert*-butyl ester 9-(2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl) ester (L31)**

A mixture of compound **K17** (940 mg, 1.19 mmol), EDC·HCl (569 mg, 2.67 mmol), HOBt (227 mg, 1.49 mmol), DMAP (36.3 mg, 0.297 mmol) and DIPEA (0.814 mL, 4.75 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (18 mL) was stirred at rt for 3 h. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (558 mg, 2.20 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 2 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/EtOAc 65:35 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (560 mg, 45%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.30 min; ES+: 1027.30.

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-*tert*-butyl ester (L32)

5 A mixture of compound **K25** (1.45 g, 2.17 mmol), EDC·HCl (1.04 g, 5.42 mmol), HOBt (414 mg, 2.71 mmol), DMAP (66.1mg, 0.541 mmol) and DIPEA (1.48 mL, 8.67 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (32 mL) was stirred at rt for 3 h. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (961 mg, 4.01 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 24 h. EDC·HCl (1.04 g, 5.42 mmol), HOBt (414 mg, 2.71 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount)
10 were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 6 days. EDC·HCl (1.04 g, 5.42 mmol), HOBt (414 mg, 2.71 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 6 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC
15 (heptane/EtOAc 7:3) yielded the title compound (990 mg, 50%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 909.39.

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L33)

20 A mixture of compound **K26** (720 mg, 1.14 mmol), EDC·HCl (548 mg, 2.86 mmol), HOBt (219 mg, 1.43 mmol), DMAP (34.9 mg, 0.286 mmol) and DIPEA (0.783 mL, 4.75 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (17 mL) was stirred at rt for 3 h. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (537 mg, 2.12 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 24
25 h. EDC·HCl (548 mg, 2.86 mmol), HOBt (219 mg, 1.43 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 day. EDC·HCl (548 mg, 2.86 mmol), HOBt (219 mg, 1.43 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 day. EDC·HCl (548 mg, 2.86 mmol), HOBt (219 mg, 1.43 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 6
30 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed

under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc) yielded the title compound (550 mg, 56%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.20 min; ES+: 865.11.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L34)

A mixture of compound **K26** (1.13 g, 1.79 mmol), EDC·HCl (860 mg, 4.49 mmol), HOBt (343 mg, 2.24 mmol), DMAP (54.9 mg, 0.449 mmol) and DIPEA (1.23 mL, 7.18 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (27 mL) was stirred at rt for 3 h. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (795 mg, 3.32 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days. EDC·HCl (354 mg, 1.79 mmol), HOBt (242 mg, 1.79 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 2 days. EDC·HCl (354 mg, 1.79 mmol), HOBt (242 mg, 1.79 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 day. EDC·HCl (177 mg, 0.90 mmol), HOBt (121 mg, 0.90 mmol), and DMAP (cat. amount) were added again, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 5 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3 → EtOAc → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound (560 mg, 37%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.19 min; ES+: 851.36.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-6-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,9-dicarboxylic acid di-*tert*-butyl ester (L35)

A mixture of compound **K27** (689 mg, 1.00 mmol), DIPEA (0.685 mL, 4.00 mmol), DMAP (30.5 mg, 0.250 mmol), HOBt (169 mg, 1.25 mmol) and EDC·HCl (479 mg, 2.50 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was stirred at rt for 45 min. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (381 mg, 1.50 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 6 days. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane →

EtOAc/heptane 40:60) yielded the title compound (452 mg, 49%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.23 min; ES+: 924.18.

Mixture of (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-2-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-2-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L36)

10 A mixture of compounds **K28** (742 mg, 1.29 mmol), DIPEA (0.883 mL, 5.16 mmol), DMAP (39.5 mg, 0.323 mmol), HOBt (218 mg, 1.61 mmol), EDC·HCl (371 mg, 1.94 mmol) and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (464 mg, 1.94 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) was stirred at rt for 24 h. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (155 mg, 0.647 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred
15 for 3 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:9 → 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (470 mg, 46%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.31 min; ES+: 798.29.

20 **Mixture of (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-2-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-2-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-
25 **8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L37)****

A mixture of compounds **K29** (577 mg, 1.00 mmol), DIPEA (0.684 mL, 4.00 mmol), DMAP (30.5 mg, 0.250 mmol), HOBt (169 mg, 1.25 mmol), EDC·HCl (288 mg, 1.50 mmol) and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (240 mg, 1.00 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) was stirred at rt for 7 days. DIPEA (0.171 mL, 1.00 mmol),
30 HOBt (135 mg, 1.00 mmol), and EDC·HCl (197 mg, 1.00 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 3 days. EDC·HCl (98 mg, 0.50 mmol) was added, and the mixture

was stirred for 3 days. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (80 mL), and was washed with aq. 1M HCl (2x) and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3 → 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (150 mg, 19%).

5 LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min; ES+: 799.41.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L38)

A mixture of compounds **K30** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol), DIPEA (0.746 mL, 4.36 mmol), DMAP (33.3 mg, 0.273 mmol), HOBt (184 mg, 1.36 mmol), EDC·HCl (313 mg, 1.64 mmol) and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (261 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was stirred at rt for 3 days. EDC·HCl (200 mg, 1.02 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 6 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compounds mixture (624 mg, 74%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.05 min; ES+: 771.30.

(*rac.*)-(1*R, 5*S**)-2-{[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L39)**

To a sol. of compound **K1** (548 mg, 1.00 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) were successively added at rt: DIPEA (0.685 mL, 4.00 mmol), DMAP (30.5 mg, 0.250 mmol), HOBt (169 mg, 1.25 mmol) and EDC·HCl (479 mg, 2.50 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (361 mg, 1.50 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 days. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl (3x) and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ (1x). The org. layer

was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane $\rightarrow$ EtOAc/heptane 50:50) yielded the title compound (190 mg, 24%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 786.19.

- 5 **Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L40)**

10 A mixture of compounds **K30** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol), DIPEA (0.746 mL, 4.36 mmol), DMAP (33.3 mg, 0.273 mmol), HOBt (184 mg, 1.36 mmol), EDC·HCl (313 mg, 1.64 mmol) and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (333 mg, 1.31 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was stirred at rt for 2 days. CH_2Cl_2 was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, water and brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 \rightarrow$ MeOH/ CH_2Cl_2 1:9) yielded the title compounds mixture (330 mg, 39%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min; ES+: 788.67.

- 20 **(rac.)-(1R*, 2R*, 3S*, 5S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-2-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L41)**

To a sol. of compound **K31** (706 mg, 1.23 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (18 mL) were added EDC·HCl (589 mg, 3.07 mmol), HOBt (235 mg, 1.53 mmol), DIPEA (0.841 mL, 4.91 mmol) and DMAP (37.3 mg, 0.306 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (530 mg, 2.09 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days. EDC·HCl (118 mg, 0.614 mmol), HOBt (82.9 mg, 0.614 mmol), DMAP (15.0 mg, 0.123 mmol) and DIPEA (0.420 mL, 2.46 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was stirred for 7 days. The mixture was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 , and was washed with aq. 1M HCl. The aq. layer was extracted back with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined org. extracts were washed with aq. sat. NaHCO_3 , dried over

MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/EtOAc 2:8) yielded the title compound (360 mg, 36%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES⁺: 810.45.

5 **(rac.)-(1*R**, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-2-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L42)**

To a sol. of compound **K31** (1.16 g, 2.02 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) were added [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (484 mg, 2.02 mmol), DIPEA (1.04 mL, 6.05 mmol) and TBTU (968 mg, 3.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days. The mixture was partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and water, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 2:3) yielded the title compound (1.00 g, 62%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.21 min; ES⁺: 796.44.

15

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-
20 **dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L43)**

A sol. of compounds **K32** (1.19 g, 2.17 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (22 mL) was treated with TBTU (833 mg, 2.60 mmol) and DIPEA (1.11 mL, 6.49 mmol), and the resulting sol. was stirred for 30 min at rt. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (649 mg, 2.71 mmol) was added, and the resulting sol. was stirred at rt for 3 h. [2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (162 mg, 0.678 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h, and was poured in aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 50:50) yielded the title compounds mixture (2.34 g, quantitative yield). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min; ES⁺: 773.46.

30

(rac.)-(1*R, 2*R**, 3*S**, 5*S**)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-2-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-8-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L44)**

- 5 To a sol. of compound **K31** (620 mg, 1.08 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) were added [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (275 mg, 1.08 mmol), DIPEA (3.24 mmol) and TBTU (1.61 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with water. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
- 10 Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 1:1) yielded the title compound (450 mg, 51%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min; ES+: 811.48.

(rac.)-(3*R, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L45)**

- 15 A mixture of compound **K6** (700 mg, 1.28 mmol), DMF (cat. amount) and oxalyl chloride (0.140 mL, 1.68 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was stirred for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). Et₃N (0.267 mL, 1.92 mmol) and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (488 mg, 1.92 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound (670 mg, 67%) that was used further without purification. LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min; ES+: 785.31.

25 **(rac.)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-3-{[5-(Acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L46)**

- 30 Oxalyl chloride (0.140 mL, 1.66 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (700 mg, 1.28 mmol) in toluene (22 mL), and DMF (0.020 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (17 mL), and Et₃N (0.266 mL, 1.91 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min,

and a sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-acetamide (484 mg, 1.91 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.0 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt overnight, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the title compound (502 mg, 50%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min; ES⁺: 783.27.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-{[5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-{[5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L47)

Oxalyl chloride (0.136 mL, 1.57 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (720 mg, 1.31 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) and DMF (3 drops). The mixture was stirred at rt for 80 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.540 mL, 3.90 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-acetamide (489 mg, 1.94 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc → MeOH/EtOAc 1:9) yielded the title compounds mixture (778 mg, 77%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES⁺: 784.23.

25

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-{[5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-{[5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L48)

30

Oxalyl chloride (0.136 mL, 1.57 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (720 mg, 1.31 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) and DMF (3 drops). The mixture was stirred at rt for 80 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.540 mL, 3.90 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-acetamide (489 mg, 1.94 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc → MeOH/EtOAc 1:9) yielded the title compounds mixture (671 mg, 66%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES⁺: 784.23.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L49)

Oxalyl chloride (0.136 mL, 1.57 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (720 mg, 1.31 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) and DMF (3 drops). The mixture was stirred at rt for 80 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.540 mL, 3.90 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-propionamide (621 mg, 1.94 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc → MeOH/EtOAc 1:9) yielded the title compounds mixture (870 mg, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.02 min; ES⁺: 854.24.

30

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-

1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (**L50**)

5 Oxalyl chloride (0.136 mL, 1.57 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (720 mg, 1.31 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) and DMF (3 drops). The mixture was stirred at rt for 80 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.540 mL, 3.90 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-3,3,3-trifluoro-
10 propionamide (625 mg, 1.95 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc → MeOH/EtOAc 1:9) yielded the title compounds mixture
15 (840 mg, 76%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.02 min; ES+: 854.28.

(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-3-({5-[(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*
20 -butyl ester (**L51**)

Oxalyl chloride (0.122 mL, 1.44 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (659 mg, 1.20 mmol) in toluene (25 mL) and DMF (3 drops). The mixture was stirred at rt for 80 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.459 mL, 3.30 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min.
25 A sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (463 mg, 1.32 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC
30 (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc → MeOH/EtOAc 1:9) yielded the title compound (600 mg, 62%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.23 min; ES+: 881.76.

(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L52)

MCPBA (332 mg, 1.34 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound L45 (960 mg, 1.22 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (12 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt overnight, and MCPBA (50 mg, 0.290 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 5 h, and EtOAc was added. The mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9) yielded the title compound still mixed with compound L45. This mixture was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (12 mL), and MCPBA (100 mg, 0.406 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt, and was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and water. The org. layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 2.5:97.5 → 5:95, always with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (660 mg, 66%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min; ES⁺: 800.75.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-({5-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-({5-[(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-methyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L53)

To a sol. of compounds K32 (623mg, 1.13mmol) in toluene (18 mL) were successively added at rt DMF (one drop) and oxalyl chloride (0.117 mL, 1.36 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the crude was dried under high vacuum. The crude product was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). Et₃N (0.47 mL, 3.39 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min at rt. A sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (475 mg, 1.35 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min. CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl (1x) and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (1x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were

removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (heptane/EtOAc 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (860 mg, 86%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min; ES+: 884.86.

5 **(rac.)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-3-([5-(2-Acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L54)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.211 mL, 2.49 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (1.14 g, 2.07 mmol) and DMF (3 drops) in toluene (65 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min,
10 and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was thoroughly dried under high vacuum, and dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (35 mL). Et₃N (0.710 mL, 5.10 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min at rt. A sol. of *N*-[2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide (540 mg, 2.04 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the
15 mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (490 mg, 36%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 797.52.

20 **(rac.)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-3-([5-[2-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-ethyl]-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L55)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.120 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (15 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the
25 solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL), and Et₃N (0.221 mmol, 1.59 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and [2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (386 mg, 1.06 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄,
30 filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (620 mg, 49%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.25 min; ES+: 895.57.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-({5-[2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-ethyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-({5-[2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-ethyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L56)

Oxalyl chloride (0.120 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (15 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) and Et₃N (0.221 mL, 1.59 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and [2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (405 mg, 1.11 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (240 mg, 24%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 1.09 min; ES+: 898.60.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-({5-[2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-ethyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-({5-[2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl-amino)-ethyl]-2-chloro-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L57)

Oxalyl chloride (0.150 mL, 1.77 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (750 mg, 1.36 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (33 mL). The mixture was stirred for 90 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (26 mL) and Et₃N (0.227 mL, 1.63 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and [2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (398 mg, 1.09 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min

at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (796 mg, 65%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.08 min; ES+: 898.61.

5 **(rac.)-(3'R*, 4'S*)-3'-{[5-Chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L58)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.147 mL, 1.73 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K16** (700 mg, 1.33 mmol) and DMF (0.02 mL) in toluene (29 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min,
10 and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 30 min, and was diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (38 mL). Et₃N (0.345 mL, 2.48 mmol) and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine were added (448 mg, 1.66 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over
15 MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the title compound (480 mg, 47%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.16 min; ES+: 779.56.

20 **(rac.)-(3R*, 4S*)-3-[(5-{[*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-methyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L59)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.120 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (15 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10
25 mL) and Et₃N (0.221 mL, 1.59 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (458 mg, 1.27 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and was extracted with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
30 Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (700 mg, 71%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.22 min; ES+: 905.53.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-[(5-{[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-methyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-[(5-{[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-methyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L60)

Oxalyl chloride (0.150 mL, 1.77 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (750 mg, 1.36 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (33 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) and Et₃N (0.227 mL, 1.63 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (409 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (759 mg, 62%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 1.06 min; ES⁺: 908.57.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L61)

Oxalyl chloride (0.150 mL, 1.77 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (750 mg, 1.36 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (33 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) and Et₃N (0.227 mL, 1.63 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-cyclopropyl-acetamide (304 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (737 mg, 72%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 1.00 min; ES⁺: 812.57.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L62)

Oxalyl chloride (0.143 mL, 1.69 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (716 mg, 1.30 mmol) and DMF (0.02 mL) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (32 mL), and Et₃N (0.378 mL, 2.70 mmol) was added. A sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-methyl-acetamide (455 mg, 1.80 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the title compounds mixture (810 mg, 79%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.94 min; ES⁺: 786.60.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L63)

Oxalyl chloride (0.119 mL, 1.37 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (630 mg, 1.14 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (25 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (31 mL) and Et₃N (0.580 mL, 4.17 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-ethyl-acetamide (370 mg, 1.39 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture

was washed with aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 4:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (700 mg, 77%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min; ES+: 800.70.

5

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-[2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L64)

10

Oxalyl chloride (0.152 mL, 1.80 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (761 mg, 1.38 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (32 mL). The mixture was stirred for 75 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (42 mL) and Et₃N (0.378 mL, 2.70 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-propionamide (480 mg, 1.80 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the title compounds mixture (990 mg, 90%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES+: 798.74.

15

20

25

(rac.)-(3R*, 4S*)-3-({2-Chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L65)

30

Oxalyl chloride (0.211 mL, 2.49 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (1.14 g, 2.07 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (65 mL). The mixture was stirred for 45 min, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (35 mL) and Et₃N (0.710 mL, 5.10 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzylamide (474 mg, 1.70 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL)

was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3 → 1:1) yielded the title compound (610 mg, 36%).

5 LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 809.54.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L66)

Oxalyl chloride (0.141 mL, 1.66 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (704 mg, 1.28 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2.5 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (39 mL) and Et₃N (0.347 mL, 2.48 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzylamide (461 mg, 1.65 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl, and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the title compounds mixture (1.03 g, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES+: 812.64.

(rac.)-(3R*, 4S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-{[2-chloro-5-(methoxycarbonylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L67)

Oxalyl chloride (0.211 mL, 7.46 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (1.14 g, 2.07 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (65 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (35 mL). Et₃N (0.710 mL, 5.10 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 5 min. A sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-

benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester (457 mg, 1.70 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude
5 by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3 → 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compound (620 mg, 37%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.15 min; ES+: 799.50.

**Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(methoxycarbonylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-
10 3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(methoxycarbonylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L68)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.113 mL, 1.31 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (20 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (26 mL). Et₃N (0.455 mL, 3.27 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl)-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester (293 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added,
20 and the mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (860 mg, 89%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min; ES+: 802.55.

25

**Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(methoxycarbonylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-
3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(methoxycarbonylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-
30 carbamoyl}-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L69)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.113 mL, 1.31 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (20 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (26 mL). Et₃N (0.455 mL, 3.27 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester (293 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 45 min. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (630 mg, 72%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min; ES+: 802.55.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[5-(2-acetyl-amino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[5-(2-acetyl-amino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L70)

Oxalyl chloride (0.240 mL, 2.83 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (1.20 g, 2.18 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL), and Et₃N (0.456 mL, 3.28 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 5 min, and a sol. of *N*-[2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide (611 mg, 2.29 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1 → 7:3) yielded the title compounds mixture (1.36 g, 78%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES+: 798.37.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L71)

Oxalyl chloride (0.143 mL, 1.69 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (716 mg, 1.30 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (15 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (13 mL), and Et₃N (0.362 mL, 2.60 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 5 min, and a sol. of *N*-[2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide (364 mg, 1.37 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compounds mixture (550 mg, 53%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min; ES+: 798.36.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[(5-{[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-methyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-[(5-{[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-methyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L72)

Oxalyl chloride (0.120 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL), and Et₃N (0.221 mL, 1.49 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 5 min, and a sol. of (4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (400

mg, 1.11 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was
5 triturated with an 8:2 mixture of heptane and EtOAc, and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by two FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → EtOAc; second time MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compounds mixture (230 mg, 24%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.10 min; ES+: 908.32.

10 **Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-**
15 **[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (L73)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.146 mL, 1.65 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (700 mg, 1.27 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL), and Et₃N (0.266 mL, 1.91 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at
20 rt for 5 min, and a sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-N-cyclopropyl-acetamide (355 mg, 1.27 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 90 min at rt, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compounds mixture
25 (742 mg, 72%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES+: 812.67.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-
30 **[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid tert-butyl ester (L74)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.146 mL, 1.65 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (700 mg, 1.27 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL), and Et₃N (0.266 mL, 1.91 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at
5 rt for 5 min, and a sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-methyl-acetamide (322 mg, 1.27 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compounds mixture
10 (637 mg, 64%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.98 min; ES⁺: 786.62.

**Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and
15 (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-({2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L75)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.146 mL, 1.65 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (700 mg, 1.27 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in
20 CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL), and Et₃N (0.266 mL, 1.91 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 5 min, and a sol. of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid 4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzylamide (355 mg, 1.27 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and
25 with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compounds mixture (496 mg, 48%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES⁺: 812.68.

**Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-
30 3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'*H*-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-**

carbamoyl}-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L76)

Oxalyl chloride (0.156 mL, 1.77 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (750 mg, 1.36 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL), and Et₃N (0.284 mL, 2.04 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min at rt, and a sol. of [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (369 mg, 1.36 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by thick layer chromatography (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:15) yielded the title compounds mixture (418 mg, 38%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min; ES⁺: 804.31.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L77)

Oxalyl chloride (0.135 mL, 1.54 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K32** (650 mg, 1.18 mmol) and DMF (one drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL), and Et₃N (0.247 mL, 1.77 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min at rt, and a sol. of [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (320 mg, 1.18 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by thick layer chromatography (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:15) yielded the title compounds mixture (402 mg, 42%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min; ES⁺: 804.29.

(rac.)-(3*R, 4*S**)-3-[(2-Chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L78)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.184 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (650 mg, 1.19 mmol) and DMF (3 drops) in toluene (20 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 30 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.495 mL, 3.56 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-cyclopropyl-acetamide (331 mg, 1.19 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3) yielded the title compound (667 mg, 69%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES⁺: 809.17.

(rac.)-(3*R, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L79)**

Oxalyl chloride (0.184 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (650 mg, 1.19 mmol) and DMF (3 drops) in toluene (20 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 30 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.495 mL, 3.56 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-methyl-acetamide (300 mg, 1.19 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 4:1) yielded the title compound (597 mg, 64%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.12 min; ES⁺: 783.70.

(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-[(2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L80)

Oxalyl chloride (0.184 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (650 mg, 1.19 mmol) and DMF (3 drops) in toluene (20 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 30 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.495 mL, 3.56 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-ethyl-acetamide (316 mg, 1.19 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3) yielded the title compound (441 mg, 47%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 797.77.

(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-{[2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L81)

Oxalyl chloride (0.184 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (650 mg, 1.19 mmol) and DMF (3 drops) in toluene (20 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 30 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.495 mL, 3.56 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-propionamide (316 mg, 1.19 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. More CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3) yielded the title compound (640 mg, 68%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.13 min; ES+: 797.75.

Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-

tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L82)

5 Oxalyl chloride (0.120 mL, 1.42 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (600 mg, 1.09 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (26 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL), and Et₃N (0.227 mL, 1.63 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 min, and a sol. of 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-ethyl-acetamide
10 (291 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 min, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc) yielded the title compounds mixture (560 mg, 64%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 1.03 min; ES⁺: 798.32.

15 **Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L83)**

20 Oxalyl chloride (0.152 mL, 1.80 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (760 mg, 1.38 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (32 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (24 mL). Et₃N (0.292 mL, 2.08 mmol)
25 was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-propionamide (370 mg, 1.39 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of
30 the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the title compounds mixture (530 mg, 48%). LC-MS: *t*_R = 0.99 min; ES⁺: 800.69.

(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L84)

Oxalyl chloride (0.177 mL, 2.01 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (850 mg, 1.55 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). Et₃N (0.323 mL, 2.32 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of 3-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-methyl-propionamide (413 mg, 1.55 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:99 → 1:49 → 3:97) yielded the title compound (780 mg, 63%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 797.69.

(*rac.*)-(3*R**, 4*S**)-3-[(5-{2-[*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-1-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L85)

Oxalyl chloride (0.177 mL, 2.01 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K6** (850 mg, 1.55 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). Et₃N (0.323 mL, 2.32 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of [2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester (602 mg, 1.55 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 90 min. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:99 → 1:49 → 3:97) yielded the title compound (530 mg, 37%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.24 min; ES+: 919.78.

(rac.)-(3'R*, 4'S*)-3'-{[5-(2-Acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L86)

Oxalyl chloride (0.078 mL, 0.886 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K33** (375 mg, 0.682 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (15 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 15 min, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL). Et₃N (0.190 mL, 1.36 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of *N*-[2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-acetamide (182 mg, 0.682 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:99 → 1:49 → 3:97 → 5:95) yielded the title compound (776 mg, 99%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 798.69.

(rac.)-(3'R*, 4'S*)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L87)

Oxalyl chloride (0.175 mL, 1.98 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K33** (840 mg, 1.53 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (33 mL). The mixture was stirred for 45 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.425 mL, 3.05 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (389 mg, 1.53 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:99 → 1:49) yielded the title compound (619 mg, 52%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.14 min; ES+: 786.67.

(rac.)-(3'R*, 4'S*)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3'-{[5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L88)

MCPBA (85%, 212 mg, 0.860 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **L87** (615 mg, 0.782 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (19 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 4.5 h, and more CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH and with brine. The combined aq. layers were extracted back with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound (621 mg, 82%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.12 min; ES⁺: 802.67.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[3-(R)-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[3-(R)-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L89)

Oxalyl chloride (0.178 mL, 2.10 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (890 mg, 1.62 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (45 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.327 mL, 2.35 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of 3-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-*N*-methyl-propionamide (470 mg, 1.76 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 3:97) yielded the title compounds mixture (230 mg, 18%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES⁺: 800.70.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-[(5-{2-[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic

acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-3'-[(5-{2-[*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-2-chloro-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L90)

- 5 Oxalyl chloride (0.166 mL, 1.96 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (830 mg, 1.51 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (50 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). Et₃N (0.282 mL, 1.35 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of [2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-(2,2-difluoro-ethyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester
10 (526 mg, 1.35 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 3:97)
15 yielded the title compounds mixture (670 mg, 54%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.09 min; ES⁺: 922.88.

- Mixture of (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoyloxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'*S*,
20 4'*R*)-3'-[(2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoyloxymethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl]-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L91)

- Oxalyl chloride (0.376 mL, 4.36 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (2.00 g, 3.66 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (85 mL). The mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt,
25 and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL). Et₃N (0.932 mL, 6.70 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of methyl-carbamic acid 4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl ester (660 mg, 2.46 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was
30 washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue

by FC (EtOAc/heptane 4:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (920 mg, 51%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES+: 802.73.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyloxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyloxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L92)

Oxalyl chloride (0.376 mL, 4.36 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (2.00 g, 3.66 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (85 mL). The mixture was stirred for 4 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL). Et₃N (0.932 mL, 6.70 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of methyl-carbamic acid 2-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl ester (687 mg, 2.43 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. sat. NH₄Cl and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 4:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (920 mg, 51%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES+: 816.75.

Mixture of (3'R, 4'S)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxycarbonylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester and (3'S, 4'R)-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxycarbonylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L93)

Oxalyl chloride (0.182 mL, 2.15 mmol) was added to a sol. of compounds **K30** (910 mg, 1.65 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (40 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). Et₃N (0.341 mL, 2.45 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of [2-(4-chloro-3-

cyclopropylaminomethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-carbamic acid methyl ester (597 mg, 1.64 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:1) yielded the title compounds mixture (830 mg, 62%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min.

5

(rac.)-(3'R*, 4'S*)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-3'-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-3',4',5',6'-tetrahydro-2'H-[3,4']bipyridinyl-1'-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (L94)

Oxalyl chloride (0.078 mL, 0.886 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **K33** (375 mg, 0.682 mmol) and DMF (1 drop) in toluene (15 mL). The mixture was stirred for 40 min at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum for 1 h, and was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (13 mL). Et₃N (0.190 mL, 1.36 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. A sol. of [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (164 mg, 0.682 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:99 → 1:49) yielded the title compound (377 mg, 48%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.19 min; ES⁺: 771.66.

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-3-Acetyl-6-{[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-9-carboxylic acid 2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl ester (M1)

HCl (4M in dioxane, 10 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L5** (582 mg, 0.58 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum overnight. The foamy residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL), and DIPEA (0.397 mL, 2.32 mmol) was added. The mixture was cooled to -20 °C, and AcCl (45 µL, 0.64 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min, and was diluted with more CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M HCl and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:4 → 1:3 → 1:2 → EtOAc →

MeOH/EtOAc 1:19) yielded the title compound (456 mg, 53%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.27 min; ES+: 946.37.

Examples

5 Example 1

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

Compound **L1** (300 mg, 0.34 mmol) and HCl (4.0M in 1,4-dioxane, 2.55 mL, 10.2 mmol)
10 were mixed together at 21 °C and stirred at 21 °C overnight. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC yielded the title compound (68 mg). MS (M+1) ESI 684.

15

Example 2

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-6-{[2-Chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene

20 From (rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester, as for compound **L1**, but using *N*-[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxyethyl)benzyl]cyclopropanamine instead of *N*-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxypropyl)benzyl]cyclopropanamine, then as for **Example 1**, the desired compound was obtained. MS (M+1) ESI 668.

25

Example 3

(rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

30 This compound was synthesized from (rac.)-(1R*, 5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-

di-*tert*-butyl ester (WO 2005/040165) and *N*-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxypropyl)benzyl]cyclopropanamine, as for compound **L1**, and as described for **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 697.9.

5 **Example 4**

(*1R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

This compound was obtained via resolution of **Example 3** using chiral HPLC (Chiracel-AD column). Optical rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +53.2$ (c = 0.47, CHCl₃). MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 700.1.

Example 5

(*1S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

This compound was obtained via resolution of **Example 3** using chiral HPLC (Chiracel-AD column). Optical rotation: $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -60.1$ (c = 0.34, CHCl₃). MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 698.3.

Example 6

(*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

This compound was synthesized from (*rac.*)-(1*R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester (WO 2005/040165) and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine as for compound **L1**, and then **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 686.0.

Example 7

(*1R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

This compound was synthesized from (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amine as for compound **L1**, and then **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 686.1.

5

Example 8

(*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amide

10 This compound was synthesized from (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and cyclopropyl-[5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amine as for compound **L1**, and then **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 664.1.

15 **Example 9**

(*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amide

This compound was synthesized from (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and cyclopropyl-[5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amine as for compound **L1**, and then **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 678.2.

20 **Example 10**

25 (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2,3-dichloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide

This compound was synthesized from (*1R*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6,9-tricarboxylic acid 3,9-di-*tert*-butyl ester and cyclopropyl-[2,3-dichloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amine as for compound **L1**, and then **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 733.9.

30

Example 11

(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-Carbamimidoyl-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide hydrochloride salt

- 5 A sol. of *N,N'*-bis(*tert*-butylcarbonyl)urea (112 mg, 0.406 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was treated with EDC·HCl (121 mg, 0.405 mmol) and DIPEA (164 μ L, 0.936 mmol). The resulting sol. was stirred at rt for 1 h and then treated with compound **L2** (250 mg, 0.312 mmol). The resulting sol. was stirred at rt for 3 h, then poured into a 250 mL separatory funnel containing H₂O (150 mL), and extracted with Et₂O (3 x 50 mL). The combined org. layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by FC (hexanes/EtOAc 7:3) yielded the protected urea as a clear oil. The protected material was subjected to deprotection and purification as described previously for **Example 1**. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 740.2.

15 **Example 12**

(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-[(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-amide] 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide}

- A sol. of CDI (5 eq.), 1-amino-cyclopropanecarbonitrile (5 eq.), and Et₃N (5 eq.) in DMF was stirred for 30 min at rt. A sol. of compound **L2** in DMF was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was quenched with aq. sat. NH₄Cl, and extracted with EtOAc. The org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification by FC yielded the protected compound that was then treated as described in **Example 1**. Characterization by MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 806.4.

Example 13

(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-cyclopropylamide 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide}

- As described for **Example 12**, but using cyclopropylamine instead of 1-amino-cyclopropanecarbonitrile. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 783.0.

Example 14

(*IR*, *5S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-[(2-carbamoyl-2-methyl-propyl)-amide] 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide}

As described for **Example 12**, but using 3-amino-2,2-dimethyl-propionamide instead of 1-amino-cyclopropanecarbonitrile. MS (ESI, Q⁺) *m/z* 841.8.

Example 15

(*IR*, *5S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

Compound **L3** (3.45 g, 4.40 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (60 mL), and the mixture was cooled to 0 °C. HCl (4M in dioxane, 15 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, then for 2.5 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum overnight. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (2x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 4:96 with 0.5% Et₃N) yielded the racemic title compound (2.18 g, 72%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk column, isocratic conditions with 85% eluent B) to yield the title compound (420 mg, 19%). LC-MS: *t_R* = 0.97 min; ES⁺: 683.31. Chiral HPLC column: *t_R* = 36.97 min.

Example 16

4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

To a sol. of compound **L4** (405 mg, 0.535 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.2 mL) was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.34 mL, 5.36 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at 0 °C, and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure without heating. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and water, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue

by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound (168 mg, 48%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min; ES+: 657.24.

Example 17

5 **(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

Zn (powder, 160 mg, 2.43 mmol) was added to an efficiently stirred sol. of compound **M1** (458 mg, 0.485 mmol) in THF (6 mL) and AcOH (2 mL). The mixture was stirred for 3 h,
10 and was filtered. The precipitate was washed with THF, and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum, and was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. This mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (4x), and the org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, and filtered. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:49) yielded the racemic title compound
15 (210 mg, 61%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Chiralcel OD, isocratic conditions with 70% eluent B) to yield the title compound (63 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.927 min; ES+: 743.33. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 7.6 min.

Example 18

20 **6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

To a sol. of compound **L6** (570 mg, 0.752 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) at 0 °C was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.88 mL, 7.52 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 2 h at rt. Aq. 1M NaOH was added, and the basic mixture was poured on a syringe
25 with dry Isolute[®] (HM-N, 5 g) and 1 g Na₂SO₄. The product was eluted with CH₂Cl₂ until no product came out. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 3:97 → 5:95 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (157 mg, 32%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min; ES+: 659.98.

30 **Example 19**

4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.70 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L7** (730 mg, 0.931 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 90 min, and aq. 1M NaOH was added until a slightly basic pH was reached. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®] and eluted with CH₂Cl₂. The org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by HPLC yielded the title compound (130 mg, 20%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min; ES+: 682.18.

10

Example 20

4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

A sol. of compound **L8** (150 mg, 0.198 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) was cooled to 0 °C. HCl (4M in dioxane, 0.247 mL, 0.988 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C. HCl (4M in dioxane, 0.247 mL, 0.988 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt. HCl (4M in dioxane, 0.247 mL, 0.988 mmol) was added again, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at rt. Aq. 1M NaOH was added until the mixture was slightly basic. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®] and eluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the org. phase was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 5:95) yielded the title compound (57 mg, 44%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.91 min; ES+: 660.40.

Examples 21 and 22

(1R, 5S)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide, and (1S, 5R)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

30

HCl (4M in dioxane, 3.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L5** (819 mg, 0.816 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (9 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, and was allowed to

warm up to rt for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum overnight. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. This material was dissolved in a mixture of THF (9 mL) and AcOH (3 mL). Zn powder (534 mg, 8.16 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred efficiently for 4 h. The mixture was filtered over celite, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 98:2 → 96:4 → 94:6 → 92:8, with always 1% Et₃N) yielded a mixture of the title compounds (439 mg, 76 %). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Chiralcel OD, isocratic conditions with 85% eluent B) to yield the title compounds (84 mg, 18%, and 53 mg, 12%, respectively). LC-MS: t_R = 0.85 min; ES+: 701.23. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 11.9 and 20.0 min, respectively.

Example 23

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.90 mL, 19.5 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **L9** (1.02 g, 1.31 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.5 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and water. The org. layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3 → EtOAc → MeOH/acetone 1:9) yielded the title racemic compound (328 mg, 37%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, eluent B 65% → 40% over 10 min, then isocratic) to yield the title compound (100 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.95 min; ES+: 684.49. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 20.4 min.

Example 24

6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.10 mL, 4.39 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **L10** (344 mg, 0.439 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (1.20 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (heptane/CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 3:6:1 with 1% Et₃N → heptane/CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 2:7:1 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (31 mg, 10%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.94 min; ES⁺: 683.46.

Example 25

(1R, 5S)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

To a sol. of compound **L11** (722 mg, 0.763 mmol) in THF (9 mL) and AcOH (3 mL) was added portionwise at rt Zn powder (500 mg, 7.63 mmol). This mixture was stirred efficiently at rt for 1 h. The mixture was filtrated over celite, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 98:2 → 96:4 → 94:6 → 92:8 with always 1% Et₃N) yielded the racemic title compound (305 mg, 54%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (ChiralCel OD, isocratic conditions with 80% eluent B) to yield the title compound (100 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.86 min; ES⁺: 744.19. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 10.8 min.

Example 26

(1R, 2R, 3S, 5S)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

To a sol. of compound **L12** (448 mg, 0.570 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) at 0 °C was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.00 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 90 min

at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 96:4 → 95:5 → 94:6 → 93:7 with always 0.5% Et₃N) yielded the racemic
5 title compound (358 mg, 93%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, gradient eluent B 75% → 30% over 30 min) to yield the title compound (114 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.00 min; ES+: 673.52. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 16.6 min.

Example 27

10 **(1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

To a sol. of compound **L13** (137 mg, 0.174 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.00 mL) at 0 °C was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 0.70 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 90 min
15 at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 96:4 → 95:5 → 94:6 → 93:7 with always 0.5% Et₃N) yielded the racemic title compound (113 mg, 95%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk,
20 gradient eluent B 75% → 30% over 30 min) to yield the title compound (114 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.99 min; ES+: 687.20. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 18.3 min.

Example 28

25 **(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

To a sol. of compound **L14** (492 mg, 0.627 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.30 mL) at 0 °C was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 6.30 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and was
30 washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ →

CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (296 mg, 67%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Chiracel OD, isocratic, eluent B 85%) to yield the title compound (80 mg, 28%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.94 min; ES+: 708.20. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 17.0 min.

5 **Example 29**

(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

Zn (powder, 192 mg, 2.94 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **L15** (569 mg, 0.587 mmol) in THF (8.01 mL) and AcOH (2.67 mL). The mixture was stirred efficiently at rt for 3 h, and Zn (192 mg, 2.94 mmol) was added again. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, and was filtered through celite. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (4x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (160 mg, 36%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Chiracel OD, gradient, eluent B 95% → 50% over 30 min) to yield the title compound (80 mg, 28%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.91 min; ES+: 766.17. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 19.3 min.

20

Example 30

6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 0.50 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L20** (249 mg, 0.328 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at 0 °C, and aq. 1M NaOH was added until the mixture was slightly basic. The mixture was filtered through Isolute[®] and the org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by HPLC (x-Bridge column, acetonitrile/H₂O + 0.05% NH₄OH, 10:90 → 90:10, over 6 min) yielded the title compound (20 mg, 9%).

30

Example 31

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

- 5 HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.36 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L21** (414 mg, 0.543 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (1.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by HPLC yielded the racemic title compound (211 mg, 59%). This racemate
10 was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, 70% B → 30% B over 30 min) to yield the title compound (52 mg, 24%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.88 min; ES⁺: 663.51. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 18.9 min.

Examples 32 and 33

- 15 **(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**
- 20 HCl (4M in dioxane, 8.50 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L22** (850 mg, 0.827 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at rt for 60 min. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂. The resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
- 25 Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 98:2 → 95:5) yielded a brown oil. This oil was dissolved in THF (4.00 mL) and AcOH (0.50 mL). Zn (261 mg, 3.99 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was then stirred efficiently at rt for 3 h. The mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was diluted with EtOAc. This mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents
30 were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 8:2 → CH₂Cl₂/NH₃ 7M in methanol 8:2) yielded the racemic title compound (90 mg, 11%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 45%) to yield the

title compounds (21 mg and 18 mg, 23% and 20%, respectively). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 724.22. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 18.3 min and 20.9 min, respectively.

Example 34

5 **4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L23** (548 mg, 0.699 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (4.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at 0°C. Aq. 1M
10 NaOH was added until the mixture was slightly basic. The org. layer was separated, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by HPLC yielded the title compound (27 mg, 6%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.88 min; ES+: 683.50.

15 **Example 35**

(1R, 5S)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

A mixture of compound **K18** (500 mg, 0.910 mmol), EDC·HCl (209 mg, 1.09 mmol) and
20 HOBt (135 mg, 1.00 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred at rt for 30 min. *N*-Methylmorpholine (0.502 mL, 4.55 mmol) and [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (462 mg, 1.82 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days, and EDC·HCl (210 mg, 1.09 mmol), HOBt (135 mg, 1.00 mmol), *N*-methylmorpholine (0.500 mL, 4.54 mmol) and 5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amine (230 mg, 0.91 mmol) were added again. The mixture was
25 stirred at rt for 3 days. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, and washed with aq. 10% citric acid, with aq. sat. NaHCO_3 , and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (EtOAc/heptane 1:3) yielded the amide coupling product that was dried under high
30 vacuum. This product was dissolved in HCl (4M in dioxane, 2 mL), and this mixture was stirred at rt for 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was diluted with EtOAc. This mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO_3 . The aq. layer

was extracted back with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound. This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 60%) to yield the title compound (41 mg, 20%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min; ES+: 686.18.

5 Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 12.6 min.

Example 36

(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

10 Compound **L24** (486 mg, 0.600 mmol) was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL). HCl (4M in dioxane, 6.00 mL) was added at rt. The reaction was stirred for 1 h at rt. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was dried under high vacuum. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 90:10) yielded the title
15 racemic compound. This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 60%) to yield the title compound (71 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.93 min; ES+: 709.18. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 16.3 min.

Example 37

20 **(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

Compounds **L25** (525 mg, 0.649 mmol) were dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (6.50 mL). HCl (4M in dioxane, 6.50 mL) was added at rt. The reaction was stirred for 1 h at rt. The solvents were
25 evaporated under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was dried under high vacuum. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 90:10) yielded the title compound with its corresponding (*1S*, *5R*)-diastereoisomer (348 mg, 76%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (92 mg, 20%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.01 min; ES+: 708.21. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 9.83 min.

30

Examples 38 and 39

(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L26** (559 mg, 0.570 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and overnight at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 96:4 → 94:6 → 98:2 → 90:10) yielded the mixed title compounds (402 mg, 99%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 45%) to yield the title compounds (70 mg and 68 mg, 23% and 22%, respectively). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES⁺: 712.59. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 19.7 min and 24.6 min, respectively.

Examples 40 and 41

(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L27** (581 mg, 0.646 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and overnight at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 96:4 → 94:6 → 98:2 → 90:10) yielded the mixed title compounds (344 mg, 76%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 45%) to yield the title compounds (53 mg and 60 mg, 18% and 20%, respectively). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES⁺: 698.57. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.5 min and 20.3 min, respectively.

Examples 42 and 43

(*1R*, *5S*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (*1S*, *5R*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl/dioxane (4M, 5.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L28** (764 mg, 0.760 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a mixture of THF (6.00 mL) and AcOH (2.00 mL). Zn (497 mg, 7.60 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 3 h. The mixture was filtered, washed with THF, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with EtOAc and washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The combined aq. layers were extracted with EtOAc (1x). The combined org. layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9 → 2:8, with always 1% Et₃N) yielded the title racemic compound (109 mg, 20%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compounds (4.5 mg and 4.1 mg, 5% and 4%, respectively). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 702.10. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.5 min and 17.9 min, respectively.

Example 44

(*3R*, *4S*)-4-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L29** (103 mg, 0.135 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC

(CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 98:2 → 96:4 with 1% Et₃N) yielded the title compound (52 mg, 58%).
LC-MS: t_R = 0.89 min; ES+: 662.17.

Example 45

5 **(1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 18 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L30** (711 mg, 0.920 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (18 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The
10 solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The resulting material was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and this mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude racemic compound (580 mg, 94%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis
15 Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (200 mg, 35%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.97 min; ES+: 674.24. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 10.5 min.

Examples 46 and 47

20 **(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

Zn (powder, 356 mg, 5.45 mmol) was added to a sol. of compound **L31** (560 mg, 0.545
25 mmol) in THF (5.00 mL) and glacial AcOH (0.700 mL). The mixture was stirred efficiently at rt for 5 h. The mixture was filtered through celite, and was combined with EtOAc. The resulting mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. This crude material was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL), and HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.00 mL) was
30 added. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EtOAc, and the resulting mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were

removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:4) yielded the racemic title compounds mixture (150 mg, 38%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compounds (45 mg and 46 mg, 30% and 30%, respectively). LC-MS: *t_R* = 0.85 min; ES+: 723.23. Chiral HPLC
5 column: *t_R* = 18.7 min and 22.9 min, respectively.

Examples 48 and 49

**(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-
10 benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 10 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L32** (991 mg, 1.09 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and for 2 h at rt. The
15 solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/7M NH₃ in MeOH 9:1 → 8:2) yielded the mixed title compounds (574 mg, 74%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the
20 title compounds (185 mg and 188 mg, 36% and 37%, respectively). LC-MS: *t_R* = 0.83 min; ES+: 709.33. Chiral HPLC column: *t_R* = 19.7 min and 23.3 min, respectively.

Example 50

(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide
25

HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.50 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L33** (551 mg, 0.636 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and for 2 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was partitioned
30 between CH₂Cl₂ and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂/7M NH₃ in MeOH 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (270 mg, 55%). This

racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (135 mg, 31%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.91 min; ES+: 765.14. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 27.4 min.

5 **Example 51**

(1*R*, 5*S*)-3-Acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.60 mL), was added to a sol. of compound **L34** (560 mg, 0.657 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.60 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and for 2 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was partitioned between EtOAc and aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/7M NH₃ in MeOH 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (385 mg, 78%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (102 mg, 26%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.89 min; ES+: 751.37. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 27.8 min.

Examples 52 and 53

20 **(1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide and (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

25 HCl (4M in dioxane, 9.80 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L35** (452 mg, 489 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.90 mL) at rt. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum. Purification of the crude by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 80:20) yielded the racemic title compounds mixture (277 mg, 78%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 45%) to yield the title compounds (24 mg and 30 mg, 9% and 11%, respectively). LC-MS: t_R = 0.85 min; ES+: 724.19. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 13.7 min and 16.9 min, respectively.

Example 54

(1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane 8.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L36** (474 mg, 0.595 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.00 mL). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (2M NH₃ in MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:30 → 13:300 → 15:300 → 36:300) yielded the title compound with its corresponding (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-diastereoisomer (295 mg, 71%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (85 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 1.03 min; ES⁺: 698.27. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 18.6 min.

Example 55

(1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 10.0 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L37** (152 mg, 0.190 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10.0 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH (3x). The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield a crude mixture of the title compound with its corresponding (1*S*, 2*S*, 3*R*, 5*R*)-diastereoisomer (125 mg, 94%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (24 mg, 21%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES⁺: 697.39. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 13.7 min.

Example 56

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L38** (624 mg, 0.793 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried with MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (EtOAc/heptane 7:3 → EtOAc/MeOH 9:1) yielded the title compound mixed with its (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (380 mg, 71%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (78 mg, 21%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.82 min; ES+: 671.22. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 18.3 min.

Example 57

(1R, 5S)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.40 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L39** (190 mg, 0.242 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.40 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the resulting oil was dried under high vacuum. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂ → CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 90:10) yielded the racemic title compound (148 mg, 89%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 70%) to yield the title compound (7.1 mg, 5%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.92 min; ES+: 684.23. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 20.9 min.

Example 58

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.10 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L40** (360 mg, 0.457 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at rt, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq.

1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the title compound with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (310 mg, 99%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 70%) to yield the title compound (49 mg, 16%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES+: 688.20. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 19.3 min.

Example 59

(1R, 2R, 3S, 5S)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

To a sol. of compound **L41** (360 mg, 0.444 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) at rt was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.00 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h, and the mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The aq. layer was extracted back with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/MeOH 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (120 mg, 38%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (17 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.96 min; ES+: 710.37. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.1 min.

Example 60

(1R, 2R, 3S, 5S)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

To a sol. of compound **L42** (1.00 g, 1.26 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at rt was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 10 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h. The mixture was evaporated to dryness, then CH₂Cl₂ was added. The mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The aq. layer was extracted back with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC (CH₂Cl₂/7M NH₃ in MeOH 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (760 mg, 87%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic

eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (17 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.94 min; ES+: 696.40. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.1 min.

Example 61

5 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

A sol. of compound **L43** (2.14 g, 2.77 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (27 mL) at 0 °C was treated with HCl (4M in dioxane, 13.5 mL), and the mixture was stirred for 2 h while warming up to rt.
10 The mixture was poured in aq. 1M NaOH, and the resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the residue by FC ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ 85:15) yielded the title compound with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (904 mg, 48%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to
15 yield the title compound (42 mg, 5%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 673.47. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 19.7 min.

Example 62

(1R, 2R, 3S, 5S)-3-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

To a sol. of compound **L44** (450 mg, 0.555 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (4.50 mL) at rt was added HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.50 mL). The mixture was then stirred at rt for 2 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and CH_2Cl_2 was added. The org. layer was washed
25 with aq. 1M NaOH. The aq. layer was extracted back with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO_4 , filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC ($\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ 9:1) yielded the racemic title compound (270 mg, 68%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (88 mg, 33%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.89 min; ES+:
30 711.39. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.7 min.

Example 63

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.13 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L45** (670 mg, 0.853 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1.5 h at rt. The mixture was washed with aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by HPLC (acetonitrile/0.05% aq. NH₃ 10:90 → 90:10, X-bridge column) yielded the racemic title compound (406 mg, 69%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (90 mg, 23%). LC-MS: *t_R* = 0.86 min; ES+: 685.59. Chiral HPLC column: *t_R* = 18.6 min.

Example 64

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.60 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L46** (500 mg, 0.638 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (1.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 90 min, and was diluted with more CH₂Cl₂. The mixture was washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and with brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (430 mg, 99%). This crude racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (115 mg, 27%). LC-MS: *t_R* = 0.87 min; ES+: 683.21. Chiral HPLC column: *t_R* = 25.1 min.

Example 65

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.90 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L47** (770 mg, 0.990 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (9.90 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The mixture was poured onto an efficiently stirred mixture of aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (40

mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The phases were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (510 mg, 76%). This crude mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (160 mg, 32%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.77 min; ES⁺: 684.30. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 25.0 min.

Example 66

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.25 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L48** (667 mg, 0.850 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The mixture was poured onto an efficiently stirred mixture of aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (40 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The phases were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (515 mg, 88%). This crude mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (160 mg, 32%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.77 min; ES⁺: 684.30. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 26.3 min.

Example 67

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.10 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L49** (870 mg, 1.02 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10.2 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The mixture was poured onto an efficiently stirred mixture of aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (40 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The phases were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (610 mg, 79%). This crude mixture was

separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (200 mg, 33%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min; ES+: 752.31. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 21.5 min.

Example 68

5 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.80 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L50** (828 mg, 0.970 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (9.70 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1
10 h at rt. The mixture was poured onto an efficiently stirred mixture of aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (40 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The phases were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (715 mg, 98%). This crude mixture was
15 separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (215 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min; ES+: 754.23. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 20.9 min.

Example 69

(3R, 4S)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 3.40 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L51** (600 mg, 0.680 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.80 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1
25 h at rt. The mixture was poured onto an efficiently stirred mixture of aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (40 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The phases were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted back with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (410 mg, 88%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (117 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+:
30 681.66. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.6 min.

Example 70

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L52** (660 mg, 0.823 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with CH₂Cl₂, washed with aq. sat. NaHCO₃ and brine. The org. layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:9 → 3:7) yielded the racemic title compound (528 mg, 91%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis
10 Whelk, isocratic eluent B 30%) to yield the title compound (65 mg, 13%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.85 min; ES+: 701.18. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 25.4 min.

Example 71

**(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-
15 hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide**

To a sol. of compounds **L53** (860 mg, 0.97mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (9.7 mL) at 0 °C was added a HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.85 mL). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, and for 45 min at rt. The mixture was poured onto a mixture of aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (28 mL) and EtOAc (140
20 ml) under stirring. The layers were separated. The org. extract was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-diastereoisomer (631 mg, 95%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (175 mg, 29%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.70 min; ES+: 683.10. Chiral HPLC column: t_R
25 = 16.9 min.

Example 72

**(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-
30 amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 3.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L54** (486 mg, 0.610 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1

h at rt. The mixture was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (20 mL), and EtOAc (100 mL) was added. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (500 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (60 mg, 12%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.89 min; ES+: 697.26. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 22.8 min.

Example 73

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.73 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L55** (620 mg, 0.692 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ was added until the pH was neutral. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (485 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (85 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.79 min; ES+: 695.22. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 16.7 min.

Example 74

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L56** (227 mg, 0.253 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and was neutralized with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The layers were separated, and the org. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were washed with aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ and brine, were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-diastereoisomer (174 mg, 98%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk,

isocratic eluent B 45%) to yield the title compound (18 mg, 11%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.72 min; ES+: 696.28. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.0 min.

Example 75

5 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.50 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L57** (796 mg, 0.887 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and was
10 neutralized with aq. sat. NaHCO₃. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (582 mg, 93%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B
15 50%) to yield the title compound (127 mg, 24%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.72 min; ES+: 696.30. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 17.9 min.

Example 76

20 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[2-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 11.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L58** (780 mg, 1.00 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (11.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at 0 °C, and was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 1M NaOH. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer
25 was extracted with CHCl₃. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (428 mg, 63%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (42 mg, 11%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.85 min; ES+: 677.26. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 40.2 min.

30

Example 77

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.93 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L59** (700 mg, 0.773 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and neutralized with aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (410 mg, 75%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis
10 Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (83 mg, 18%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.79 min; ES⁺: 705.18. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.5 min.

Example 78

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.83 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L60** (739 mg, 0.814 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.66 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ was added to neutralize the mixture. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer
20 was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'*S*, 4'*R*)-diastereoisomer (534 mg, 93%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (118 mg, 23%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.72 min; ES⁺: 708.27.
25 Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 16.2 min.

Example 79

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.83 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L61** (637 mg, 0.785 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.66 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and aq. sat.

NaHCO₃ was added until a pH = 7 was reached. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x). The combined org. extracts were washed with water and brine, were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (466 mg, 83%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 45%) to yield the title compound (55 mg, 13%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 710.21. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 36.7 min.

Example 80

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 11.0 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L62** (810 mg, 1.03 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (11.0 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and aq. 1M NaOH (40 mL) was added. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CHCl₃. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (670 mg, 95%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (112 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.75 min; ES+: 686.59. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 40.5 min.

Example 81

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 7.0 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L63** (700 mg, 0.876 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.0 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and aq. 1M NaOH was added until a pH >12 was reached. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (605 mg, 99%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 45%) to

yield the title compound (110 mg, 19%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 698.32. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 39.1 min.

Example 82

5 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 13.0 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L64** (990 mg, 1.24 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (13.0 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and aq. 1M
10 NaOH (40 mL) was added. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CHCl₃. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (571 mg, 66%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk,
15 isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (100 mg, 18%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 698.60. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 27.5 min.

Example 83

20 **(3R, 4S)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 3.70 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L65** (607 mg, 0.75 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.50 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was
25 extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (530 mg, 99%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (53 mg, 10%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.90 min; ES+: 709.22. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 27.1 min.

30

Example 84

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 14 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L66** (1030 mg, 1.27 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (14 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 10% Na₂CO₃. The layers were separated, and aq. 1M NaOH (40 mL) was added. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with CHCl₃. The combined org. extracts were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (630 mg, 70%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (140 mg, 22%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.79 min; ES⁺: 712.56. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 27.0 min.

Example 85

(4-Chloro-3-[[[(3R, 4S)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl]-piperidine-3-carbonyl]-cyclopropyl-amino]-methyl]-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.80 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L67** (616 mg, 0.770 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.70 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt, and was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (20 mL). The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (530 mg, 98%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (50 mg, 10%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.89 min; ES⁺: 699.17. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 27.4 min.

Example 86

{4-Chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-{(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 1.25 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L68** (190 mg, 0.237 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (2.37 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and for 80

min at rt, and was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (7.00 mL). The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (163 mg, 98%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (23 mg, 14%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 702.25. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 23.5 min.

Example 87

{4-Chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 3.25 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L69** (630 mg, 0.786 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.90 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and for 80 min at rt, and was poured onto efficiently stirred aq. 10% Na₂CO₃ (23.0 mL). The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with EtOAc. The combined org. extracts were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (550 mg, 99%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (120 mg, 22%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 702.48. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 26.6 min.

Example 88

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 6.4 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L70** (1.36 g, 1.70 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ was added to neutralization. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was extracted with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification by HPLC yielded the title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (658 mg, 55%). This mixture was

separated by HPLC (Regis Welk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (184 mg, 28%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.76 min; ES+: 700.58. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 21.0 min.

Example 89

5 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.35 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L71** (500 mg, 0.626 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (3.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ was added to neutralization. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was extracted with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification by HPLC yielded the title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (209 mg, 48%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Welk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (60 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 700.66. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 22.8 min.

Example 90

20 **(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L72** (460 mg, 0.506 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C, and aq. sat. NaHCO₃ was added to neutralization. CH₂Cl₂ was added, and the mixture was extracted with aq. 1M HCl and brine. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification by HPLC yielded the title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (270 mg, 75%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Welk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (34 mg, 15%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.72 min; ES+: 706.23. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 14.0 min.

Example 91

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 8.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L73** (740 mg, 0.912 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (707 mg, quantitative yield). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (180 mg, 28%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 712.60. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 38.5 min.

Example 92

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 7.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L74** (632 mg, 0.805 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (544 mg, 99%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (62 mg, 12%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 684.66. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 38.6 min.

Example 93

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L75** (491 mg, 0.605 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (544 mg, 99%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (71 mg, 16%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.79 min; ES+: 712.63. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 24.6 min.

10

Example 94

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.20 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L76** (414 mg, 0.515 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.20 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (383 mg, quantitative yield). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Chiralcel OD, isocratic eluent B 80%) to yield the title compound (107 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.74 min; ES+: 704.27. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 22.1 min.

Example 95

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(S)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L77** (398 mg, 0.496 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed

with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (360 mg, quantitative yield). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Chiralcel OD, isocratic eluent B 80%) to yield the title compound (80 mg, 26%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.75 min; ES+: 704.27. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 19.1 min.

Example 96

(3R, 4S)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 7.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L78** (667 mg, 0.824 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 h, and aq. 1M NaOH was added until the aq. layer showed a pH = 14. The layers were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (581 mg, 99%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (142 mg, 25%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.88 min; ES+: 709.54. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 34.6 min.

Example 97

(3R, 4S)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 6.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L79** (597 mg, 0.762 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 h, and aq. 1M NaOH was added until the aq. layer showed a pH = 14. The layers were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (518 mg, 99%). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (130 mg, 26%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.86 min; ES+: 683.55. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 32.4 min.

Example 98

(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide

- 5 HCl (4M in dioxane, 5.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L80** (441 mg, 0.553 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 h, and aq. 1M NaOH was added until the aq. layer showed a pH = 14. The layers were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic
10 title compound (398 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (82 mg, 21%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.87 min; ES⁺: 697.56. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 32.2 min.

Example 99

- 15 **(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

- HCl (4M in dioxane, 7.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L81** (640 mg, 0.802 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 h, and aq. 1M
20 NaOH was added until the aq. layer showed a pH = 14. The layers were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (584 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (141 mg, 25%). LC-MS: t_R =
25 0.88 min; ES⁺: 697.55. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 24.0 min.

Example 100

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide**
30

HCl (4M in dioxane, 2.50 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L82** (560 mg, 0.701 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, and aq. sat.

NaHCO₃ was added. The layers were separated, and the aq. phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (300 mg, 61%). This mixture was separated by
5 HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (75 mg, 27%).
LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min; ES+: 700.27. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 18.4 min.

Example 101

**(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-
10 hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-
benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 7.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L83** (530 mg, 0.663 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (7.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at 0 °C, and was
15 poured onto aq. 1M NaOH. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted
with CHCl₃. The combined org. extracts were dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents
were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its
corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (410 mg, 88%). This mixture was separated by
HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (50 mg, 12%).
LC-MS: t_R = 0.77 min; ES+: 698.62. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 24.6 min.

20

Example 102

**(3R, 4S)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-
piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-
cyclopropyl-amide**

25 HCl (4M in dioxane, 8.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L84** (775 mg, 0.972 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and for
1.5 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried
under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed
with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were
30 removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (792 mg,
quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent

B 50%) to yield the title compound (227 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.87 min; ES+: 697.62. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 21.4 min.

Example 103

5 **(3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[2-(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-ethyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 6.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L85** (525 mg, 0.571 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and for
10 1.5 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was dissolved with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude, racemic title compound (460 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent
15 B 50%) to yield the title compound (122 mg, 30%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 719.60. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 14.4 min.

Example 104

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetyl-amino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 8 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L86** (770 mg, 0.964 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (8 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high
25 vacuum. The residue was diluted with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (692 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (211 mg, 31%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.86 min; ES+: 698.60. Chiral
30 HPLC column: t_R = 18.9 min.

Example 105

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 6 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L88** (550 mg, 0.685 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (692 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (83 mg, 17%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.81 min; ES+: 702.54. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 41.4 min.

Example 106

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 6 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L87** (600 mg, 0.763 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (534 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (164 mg, 31%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.84 min; ES+: 686.61. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.8 min.

Example 107

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 10 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L89** (230 mg, 0.288 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (130 mg, 65%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (30 mg, 21%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 700.63. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 22.1 min.

10

Example 108

(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-Dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[2-(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-ethyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide

HCl (4M in dioxane, 16 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L90** (772 mg, 0.838 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (16 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C, and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude by FC (MeOH/CH₂Cl₂ 1:19) yielded the title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (210 mg, 35%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (80 mg, 37%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.70 min; ES+: 722.65. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 14.0 min.

25

Example 109

Methyl-carbamic acid 4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-benzyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 10 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L91** (920 mg, 1.15 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at 0 °C. The mixture was diluted with more CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer

was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (850 mg, quantitative yield). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (175
5 mg, 22%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.78 min; ES+: 700.61. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 26.1 min.

Example 110

**Methyl-carbamic acid 2-{4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-
10 carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-phenyl}-ethyl ester**

HCl (4M in dioxane, 10 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L92** (920 mg, 1.13 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 3 h at 0 °C. The mixture was diluted with more CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure.
15 Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (730 mg, 90%). This mixture was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (159 mg, 22%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.79 min; ES+: 716.61. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 21.4 min.

20 Example 111

(2-{4-Chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'R, 4'S)-6-[(R)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-phenyl}-ethyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester

HCl (4M in dioxane, 3.70 mL) was added to a sol. of compounds **L93** (830 mg, 1.47
25 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (6.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at rt. The mixture was diluted with more CH₂Cl₂, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Drying the residue under high vacuum yielded the crude title compound mixed with its corresponding (3'S, 4'R)-diastereoisomer (496 mg, 47%). This mixture was
30 separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (83 mg, 18%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.80 min; ES+: 716.66. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 20.7 min.

Example 112

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-Chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide

- 5 HCl (4M in dioxane, 4.00 mL) was added to a sol. of compound **L94** (370 mg, 0.479 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (4.00 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C and for 1 h at rt. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was diluted with CHCl₃, and the mixture was washed with aq. 1M NaOH. The org. layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and the solvents were
10 removed under reduced pressure to yield the crude racemic title compound (344 mg, quantitative yield). This racemate was separated by HPLC (Regis Whelk, isocratic eluent B 50%) to yield the title compound (70 mg, 22%). LC-MS: t_R = 0.90 min; ES⁺: 671.61. Chiral HPLC column: t_R = 15.2 min.

15 **Biological Assays**

1. Enzyme immuno assay (EIA) to estimate AngI accumulation and renin inhibition

1.1 Preparation of AngI-BSA conjugate

- 20 1.3 mg (1 μmol) of AngI [1-10 (Bachem, H-1680)] and 17 mg (0.26 μmol) of BSA (Fluka, 05475) were dissolved in 4 mL of 0.1M phosphate buffer, pH 7.4, after which 2 mL of a 1:100 dilution of glutaraldehyde in H₂O (Sigma G-5882) was added dropwise. The mixture was incubated overnight at 4 °C, then dialyzed against 2 liters of 0.9% NaCl, twice for 4 h at rt, followed by dialysis against 2 liters of PBS 1X overnight at rt. The solution
25 was then filtered with a Syringe filter, 0.45 μm (Nalgene, Cat. No. 194-2545). The conjugate can be stored in polypropylene tubes in 0.05% sodium azide at 4 °C for at least 12 months.

1.2 Preparation of BSA-AngI coated MTP

- 30 Microtiter plates (MPT384, MaxiSorpTM, Nunc) were incubated overnight at 4 °C with 80 μl of AngI (1-10)/BSA conjugate, diluted 1:100'000 in PBS 1X in a teflon beaker (exact dilution dependent on batch of conjugate), emptied, filled with 90 μl of blocking solution

[0.5% BSA (Sigma A-2153) in PBS 1X, 0.02% NaN_3], and incubated for at least 2 h at rt, or overnight at 4 °C. 96 well MTP (MaxiSorp™, Nunc) were coated with 200 µl conjugate and blocked with 250 µl blocking solution as above, except that the blocking solution contained 3% BSA. The plates can be stored in blocking solution at 4 °C for 1 month.

5

1.3 AngI-EIA in 384 well MTP

The AngI (1-10)/BSA coated MTP were washed 3 times with wash buffer (PBS 1X, 0.01% Tween 20) and filled with 75 µl of primary antibody solution (anti-AngI antiserum, pre-diluted 1:10 in horse serum), diluted to a final concentration of 1:100'000 in assay buffer (PBS 1X, 1mM EDTA, 0.1% BSA, pH 7.4). 5 µl of the renin reaction (or standards in assay buffer) (see below) were added to the primary antibody solution and the plates were incubated overnight at 4 °C. After the incubation the plates were washed 3 times with wash buffer and incubated with secondary antibody [anti-rabbit IgG, linked to horseradish peroxidase (Amersham Bioscience, NA 934V), diluted 1:2'000 in wash buffer] for 2 h at rt. The plates were washed 3 times with wash buffer and then incubated for 1 h at rt with substrate solution [1.89mM ABTS (2,2'-azino-di-(3-ethyl-benzthiazolinsulfonate)] (Roche Diagnostics, 102 946) and 2.36mM H_2O_2 [30%, (Fluka, 95300)] in substrate buffer (0.1M sodium acetate, 0.05M sodium dihydrogen phosphate, pH 4.2). The OD of the plate was read at 405 nm in a microplate reader (FLUOStar Optima from BMG). The production of AngI during the renin reaction was quantified by comparing the OD of the sample with the OD of a standard curve of AngI(1-10), measured in parallel.

10
15
20

2. Primary renin inhibition assay: IC_{50} in buffer, 384 well MTP

The renin assay was adapted from an assay described before (Fischli W. *et al.*, *Hypertension*, **1991**, 18:22-31) and consists of two steps: in the first step, recombinant human renin is incubated with its substrate (commercial human tetradcapeptide renin substrate) to create the product Angiotensin I (AngI). In the second step, the accumulated AngI is measured by an immunological assay (enzyme immuno assay, EIA). The detailed description of this assay is found below. The EIA is very sensitive and well suited for renin activity measurements in buffer or in plasma. Due to the low concentration of renin used in this assay (2 fmol per assay tube or 10 pM) it is possible to measure inhibitor affinities in this primary assay down to low pM concentration.

25
30

2.1 Methodology

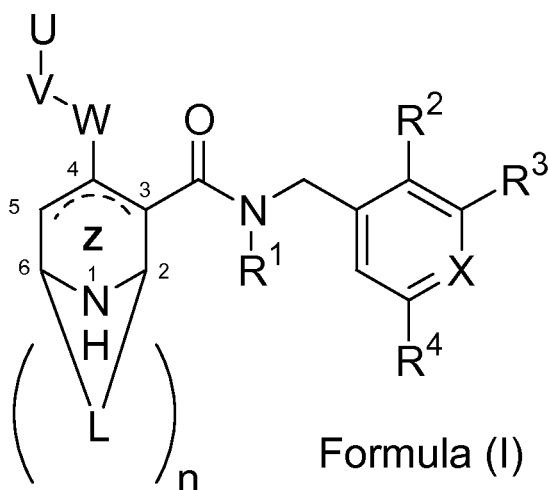
Recombinant human renin (3 pg/ μ l) in assay buffer (PBS 1X, 1mM EDTA, 0.1% BSA, pH 7.4), human tetradecapeptide (1-14) substrate (Bachem, M-1120) [5 μ M in 10 mM HCl],
 5 hydroxyquinoline sulfate (Fluka, 55100) [30 mM in H₂O] and assay buffer were premixed at 4 °C at a ratio of 100:30:10:145. 47.5 μ l per well of this premix was transferred into polypropylene plates (MTP384, Nunc). Test compounds were dissolved and diluted in 100% DMSO and 2.5 μ l added to the premix, then incubated at 37 °C for 3 h. At the end of the incubation period, 5 μ l of the renin reaction (or standards in assay buffer) were
 10 transferred into EIA assays (as described above) and AngI produced by renin was quantified. The percentage of renin inhibition (AngI decrease) was calculated for each concentration of compound and the concentration of renin inhibition was determined that inhibited the enzyme activity by 50% (IC₅₀). The compounds of the present invention also exhibit a very good bioavailability and are metabolically more stable than prior art
 15 compounds.

Examples of inhibition:

Compound of Example No.	IC ₅₀ values [nM]	Compound of Example No.	IC ₅₀ values [nM]
1	0.2	50	0.24
4	0.2	60	0.26
11	0.3	67	0.63
13	0.8	77	0.22
18	0.5	83	0.18
26	0.14	93	0.38
34	0.1	102	0.08
42	0.26	110	0.39

CLAIMS

1. A compound of the formula (I)



wherein

the dotted line in the 6-membered nitrogen containing ring Z of formula (I) (said ring Z consisting of the numbered ring atoms 1 to 6) indicates that either a double bond is present at the 3,4- or at the 4,5-position of the ring Z of formula (I) or that no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I); and wherein

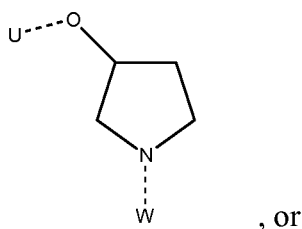
if $n = 0$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4- or at the 4,5-position of the ring Z of formula (I); or

if $n = 1$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I);

or:

no double bond may be present in the ring Z of formula (I) if:

- i) n represents the integer 0 and X represents N or N^+-O^- , or
- ii) n represents the integer 0 and V represents $-O-CH_2-Q-$, or
- iii) n represents the integer 0, W represents *para*-substituted phenyl or *para*-substituted pyridinyl, and V represents a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



- iv) n represents the integer 1 and L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{R}^5)-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-$, or $-\text{CH}_2-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- v) n represents the integer 1, L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and X represents N or N^+-O^- ;

X represents CH , N , or N^+-O^- ;

W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl, a *para*-substituted pyridinyl, or a thiazolyl;

10

V represents $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, or $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, wherein Q is bound to the group U of formula (I); or:

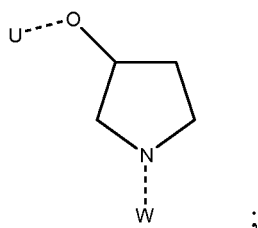
15

if

- i) n represents the integer 0, or
- ii) n represents the integer 1 and X represents N or N^+-O^- , or
- iii) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- iv) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and W represents a *para*-substituted pyridinyl,

20

V can in addition represent a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



U represents unsubstituted aryl; mono-, di-, tri- or tetra-substituted aryl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from C₁₋₇-alkyl, -CF₃, halogen and hydroxy-C₁₋₇-alkyl; or five-membered heteroaryl containing two heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, wherein said heteroaryl radical is optionally mono-, di- or tri-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from C₁₋₇-alkyl, C₁₋₇-alkoxy, -CF₃, -OCF₃, and halogen;

Q represents a five-membered heteroaryl with two or three heteroatoms independently selected from O and N;

10

L represents -CH₂-CH₂-, -CH₂-CH(R⁵)-CH₂-, -CH₂-N(R⁶)-CH₂-, -CH₂-O-CH₂-, or -CH₂-S-CH₂-;

A and B represent independently from each others -O- or -S-;

15

R¹ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl or cycloalkyl;

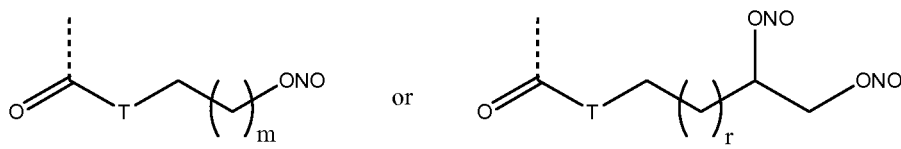
R² represents halogen or C₁₋₇-alkyl;

20 R³ represents halogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl, C₁₋₇-alkoxy, -CF₃, or hydrogen;

R⁴ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-; CF₃-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-; R'R''N-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-, wherein R' and R'' are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl-C₁₋₇-alkyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), and -C(=O)-R''' wherein R''' is C₁₋₄-alkyl, C₁₋₄-alkoxy, -CF₃, -CH₂-CF₃, or cyclopropyl; or R¹²NH-C(=O)-(O)₀₋₁-(CH₂)₀₋₄-, wherein R¹² is C₁₋₄-alkyl, C₁₋₄-alkoxy, or cyclopropyl;

30 R⁵ represents -H, -CH₂OR⁸, -CH₂NR⁷R⁸, -CH₂NR⁷COR⁸, -CH₂NR⁷SO₂R⁸, -CO₂R⁸, -CH₂OCONR⁷R⁸, -CONR⁷R⁸, -CH₂NR⁷CONR⁷R⁸, -CH₂SO₂NR⁷R⁸, -CH₂SR⁸, -CH₂SOR⁸, or -CH₂SO₂R⁸;

R^6 represents $-R^8$, $-\text{COR}^8$, $-\text{COOR}^{10}$, $-\text{CONR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{C}(\text{NR}^7)\text{NR}^{7'}\text{R}^8$, $-\text{CSNR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{R}^8$, or $-\text{SO}_2\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$; or R^6 represents a radical of the formula:



5 wherein T represents $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{NH}-$ or $-\text{O}-$, m is an integer from 1 to 6 and r is an integer from 1 to 4;

R^7 and $R^{7'}$ independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, C_{2-7} -alkenyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, wherein C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, and cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl can be substituted by one, two, or three halogens;

R^8 represents hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, wherein C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl may be mono-, di- or tri-substituted, wherein the substituents are independently selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, $-\text{OCOR}^{11}$, $-\text{COOR}^{11}$, C_{1-7} -alkoxy, cyano, SO_2R^{11} , $-\text{CONR}^{11}\text{R}^{11'}$, morpholin-4-yl-CO-, ((4- C_{1-7} -alkyl)piperazin-1-yl)-CO-, $-\text{NHC}(\text{NH})\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NR}^9\text{R}^{9'}$ and C_{1-7} -alkyl, with the proviso that a carbon atom is attached at the most to one heteroatom in case this carbon atom is sp^3 -hybridized;

20 R^9 and $R^{9'}$ independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, hydroxy- C_{1-7} -alkyl, $-\text{COOR}^7$, or $-\text{CONH}_2$;

R^{10} represents halogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, C_{1-7} -alkoxy, $-\text{CF}_3$, or hydrogen;

25 R^{11} and $R^{11'}$ independently represent hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl, C_{2-7} -alkenyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl, wherein C_{1-7} -alkyl, cycloalkyl, and cycloalkyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl can be substituted by one, two, or three halogens; and

n represents the integer 0 or 1;

and salts thereof.

2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein

if $n = 0$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4- or at the 4,5-position of the ring Z of
5 formula (I); or

if $n = 1$, a double bond can be present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I);

or:

no double bond may be present in the ring Z of formula (I) if:

- i) n represents the integer 0 and X represents N, or
- 10 ii) n represents the integer 0 and V represents $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, or
- iii) n represents the integer 1 and L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}(\text{R}^5)-\text{CH}_2-$,
 $-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-$, or $-\text{CH}_2-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- iv) n represents the integer 1, L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and X represents N;

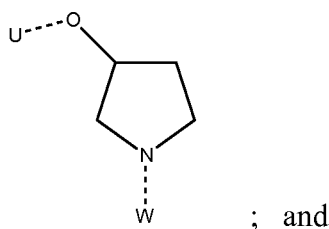
15 X represents CH or N;

V represents $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$,
 $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$
B-, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$
20 CH_2CH_2- , $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-$
 $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{A}-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{B}-$, or
 $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, wherein Q is bound to the group U of formula (I); or:

if

- i) n represents the integer 0, or
- 25 ii) n represents the integer 1 and X represents N, or
- iii) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$, or
- iv) L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{N}(\text{R}^6)-\text{CH}_2-$, and W represents a *para*-substituted pyridinyl,

V can in addition represent a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



R^4 represents C_{1-7} -alkyl- $O-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CH_2-$; $CF_3-O-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CH_2-$; or $R'R''N-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CH_2-$, wherein R' and R'' are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C_{1-7} -alkyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), cyclopropyl- C_{1-7} -alkyl (optionally substituted by one to three fluorine), and $-C(=O)-R'''$ wherein R''' is C_{1-4} -alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2-CF_3$, or cyclopropyl;

or a salt of such a compound.

10

3. A compound according to claim 1, wherein X represents CH or N^+-O^- , or a salt of such a compound.

15

4. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein R^6 represents $-R^8$, $-COR^8$, $-COOR^{10}$, $-CONR^7R^8$, $-C(NR^7)NR^7R^8$, $-CSNR^7R^8$, $-SO_2R^8$, or $-SO_2NR^7R^8$, or a salt of such a compound.

5. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein A and B both represent $-O-$, or a salt of such a compound.

20

6. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein R^5 represents $-CO_2CH_3$ or $-CO_2H$, or a salt of such a compound.

25

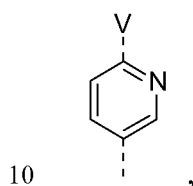
7. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein R^6 represents $-H$, $-COCH_3$, $-C(NH)NH_2$, $-CONHCH_2C(CH_3)_2CONH_2$, $-CONHCH(CH_2)_2$, or $-CONHC(CH_2)_2CN$, or a salt of such a compound.

8. A compound according to claim 7, wherein R^6 represents $-H$, or a salt of such a compound.

9. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein
L represents $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{CH}_2-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-$, or a salt of such a compound.

5 10. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein
 R^1 represents cyclopropyl, or a salt of such a compound.

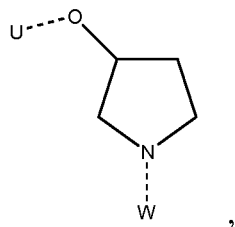
11. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 10, wherein
W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl, or



or a salt of such a compound.

12. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein

V represents $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-$, $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-$ wherein the $-\text{CH}_2$ part of $-\text{CH}_2-$
15 $\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-$ is bound to the group W of formula (I), or

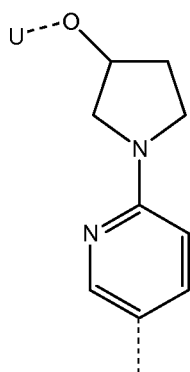


or a salt of such a compound.

13. A compound according to claim 12, wherein

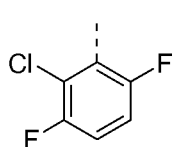
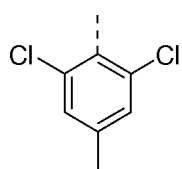
20 V represents $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{O}-$ or $-\text{O}-\text{CH}_2-\text{Q}-$, or a salt of such a compound.

14. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 10, wherein V-W represents:

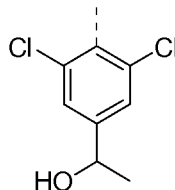


, or a salt of such a compound.

15. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein
U represents



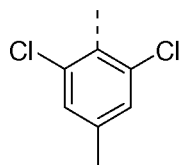
or



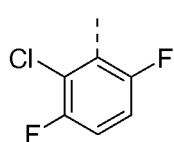
5

or a salt of such a compound.

16. A compound according to claim 15, wherein
U represents



or



10

or a salt of such a compound.

17. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 16, wherein
Q represents an isoxazolyl or an oxadiazolyl,
15 or a salt of such a compound.

18. A compound according to claim 17, wherein
Q represents an isoxazolyl, or a salt of such a compound.

19. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 18, wherein R^2 represents Cl, and R^3 represents hydrogen, or a salt of such a compound.

20. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein R^4 represents $\text{CH}_3\text{-O-}$
5 $(\text{CH}_2)_{2-3}\text{-}$, or $\text{CH}_3\text{-C(=O)-NH-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-}$, or a salt of such a compound.

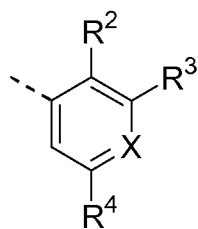
21. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19, wherein
 R^4 represents $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$ or $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$,
or a salt of such a compound.

10

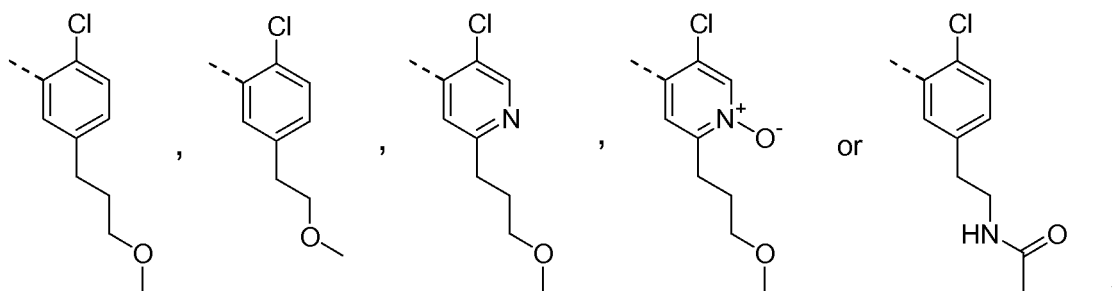
22. A compound according to claim 21, wherein
 R^4 represents $\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$, or a salt of such a compound.

23. A compound according to any one of claims 1 and 4 to 18, wherein the moiety

15



represents one of the following possibilities:



or a salt of such a compound.

20 24. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, 5 and 10 to 23, wherein
n represents the integer 0, or a salt of such a compound.

25. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 24, wherein

no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I), or a double bond is present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I), or a salt of such a compound.

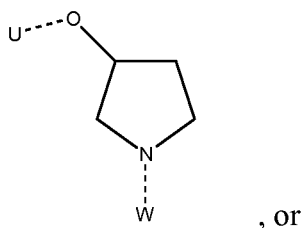
26. A compound according to claim 1, wherein

5 a double bond can be present at the 3,4-position of the ring Z of formula (I);

or:

no double bond may be present in the ring Z of formula (I) if:

- i) n represents the integer 0 and X represents N or N^+-O^- , or
- ii) n represents the integer 0 and V represents $-O-CH_2-Q-$, or
- 10 iii) n represents the integer 0, W represents *para*-substituted pyridinyl and V represents a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:

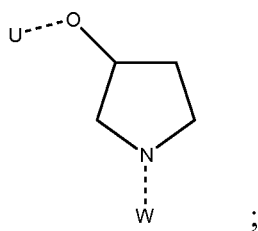


- iv) n represents the integer 1 and L represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$;
- 15 X represents CH, N, or N^+-O^- ;

W represents a *para*-substituted phenyl, or a *para*-substituted pyridinyl;

V represents $-CH_2CH_2-A-$, $-A-CH_2CH_2-B-$, or $-O-CH_2-Q-$, wherein Q is bound to the group
 20 U of formula (I); or:
 if

- i) n represents the integer 0, or
- ii) L represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$, or
- iii) L represents $-CH_2-N(R^6)-CH_2-$, and W represents a *para*-substituted pyridinyl,
- 25 V can in addition represent a pyrrolidinyl of the formula:



U represents tri-substituted phenyl, wherein the substituents are independently selected from C₁₋₇-alkyl and halogen;

5

Q represents an isoxazolyl;

L represents -CH₂-CH₂- or -CH₂-N(R⁶)-CH₂-;

10 A and B both represent -O-;

R¹ represents cyclopropyl;

R² represents halogen or C₁₋₇-alkyl;

15

R³ represents halogen or hydrogen;

R⁴ represents C₁₋₇-alkyl-O-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-; R'R''N-(CH₂)₀₋₄-CH₂-, wherein R' and R'' are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁₋₇-alkyl substituted by one to three fluorine, cyclopropyl, and -C(=O)-R''' wherein R''' is C₁₋₄-alkyl, C₁₋₄-alkoxy, -CH₂-CF₃, or cyclopropyl; or R¹²NH-C(=O)-(O)₀₋₁-(CH₂)₀₋₄-, wherein R¹² is C₁₋₄-alkyl or cyclopropyl; with the proviso that R' and R'' cannot both simultaneously represent hydrogen;

25 R⁶ represents -H, C₁₋₇-alkyl-CO-, -CONHR⁸, or -C(NH)NH₂;

R⁸ represents cycloalkyl; or C₁₋₇-alkyl or cycloalkyl which are both mono-substituted with cyano or -CONH₂; and

n represents the integer 0 or 1;

or a salt of such a compound.

5 27. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 26, wherein
no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I), and the 3- and 4-substituents of the
ring Z of formula (I) are *trans* to each others, or a salt of such a compound.

28. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 26, wherein
10 no double bond is present in the ring Z of formula (I), and the absolute configuration is (*R*)
at the position 3 of the ring Z of formula (I), and the 4-substituent of the ring Z of formula
(I) is *trans* to the 3-substituent of the ring Z of formula (I), or a salt of such a compound.

29. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:
15 (*1R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-
cyclopropyl-amide,
(*1R**, 5*S**)-6-{[2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-carbamoyl}-7-{4-[2-
(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethyl]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene,
20 (*1R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-
cyclopropyl-amide,
(*1R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-
25 cyclopropyl-amide,
(*1S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-
cyclopropyl-amide,
(*1R**, 5*S**)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-
30 bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-
cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-2-methyl-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2,3-dichloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-carbamimidoyl-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-[(1-cyano-cyclopropyl)-amide] 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide},
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-cyclopropylamide 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide},
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-3,6-dicarboxylic acid 3-[(2-carbamoyl-2-methyl-propyl)-amide] 6-{cyclopropyl-[2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-amide},
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 5 4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 10 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 15 6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide, and
 (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 20 and salts of these compounds.

30. A compound according to claim 1 selected from the group consisting of:

(1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 25 (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
 30 (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',5',6'-tetrahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 5 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-pyridine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 30 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 5 (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 30 (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-acetyl-7-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*S*, 5*R*)-7-{6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-pyridin-3-yl}-3,9-diaza-bicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-ene-6-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-pyridin-3-yl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(3-methoxy-propyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (1*R*, 2*R*, 3*S*, 5*S*)-3-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-8-aza-bicyclo[3.2.1]octane-2-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 10 (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 15 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(acetylamino-methyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 20 (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-propionylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 25 (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylaminomethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- 30

- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-cyclopropylamino-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[2-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-ethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonyl-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (4-chloro-3-{{{(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carbonyl)-cyclopropyl-amino]-methyl}-benzyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- {4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-{{(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- {4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-{{(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl}-amino)-methyl]-benzyl}-carbamic acid methyl ester,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylemethyl)-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[(cyclopropanecarbonylamino)-methyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*S*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-cyclopropylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-methylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid (2-chloro-5-ethylcarbamoylmethyl-benzyl)-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(propionylamino-methyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,

- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3*R*, 4*S*)-4-{4-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-phenyl}-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[2-(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-ethyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-(2-acetylamino-ethyl)-2-chloro-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-1-oxy-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [5-chloro-2-(3-methoxy-propyl)-pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methylcarbamoyl-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
- (3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid {2-chloro-5-[2-(2,2-difluoro-ethylamino)-ethyl]-benzyl}-cyclopropyl-amide,
- methyl-carbamic acid 4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-benzyl ester,
- methyl-carbamic acid 2-{4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-phenyl}-ethyl ester,
- (2-{4-chloro-3-[(cyclopropyl-[(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[(*R*)-3-(2,6-dichloro-4-methyl-phenoxy)-pyrrolidin-1-yl]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carbonyl]-amino)-methyl]-phenyl}-ethyl)-carbamic acid methyl ester, and

(3'*R*, 4'*S*)-6-[3-(2-chloro-3,6-difluoro-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-ylmethoxy]-1',2',3',4',5',6'-hexahydro-[3,4']bipyridinyl-3'-carboxylic acid [2-chloro-5-(2-methoxy-ethyl)-benzyl]-cyclopropyl-amide,
and salts of these compounds.

5

31. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier material.

10 32. A compound according to any one of claims 1 to 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to claim 31, for use as a medicament.

33. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of diseases selected from hypertension, congestive heart failure, pulmonary hypertension, renal insufficiency, renal ischemia, renal failure, renal fibrosis, cardiac insufficiency, cardiac hypertrophy, cardiac fibrosis, myocardial ischemia, cardiomyopathy, glomerulonephritis, renal colic, complications resulting from diabetes such as nephropathy, vasculopathy and neuropathy, glaucoma, elevated intra-ocular pressure, atherosclerosis, restenosis post angioplasty, complications following vascular or cardiac surgery, erectile dysfunction, hyperaldosteronism, lung fibrosis, scleroderma, anxiety, cognitive disorders, complications of treatments with immunosuppressive agents, and other diseases related to the renin-angiotensin system.

25